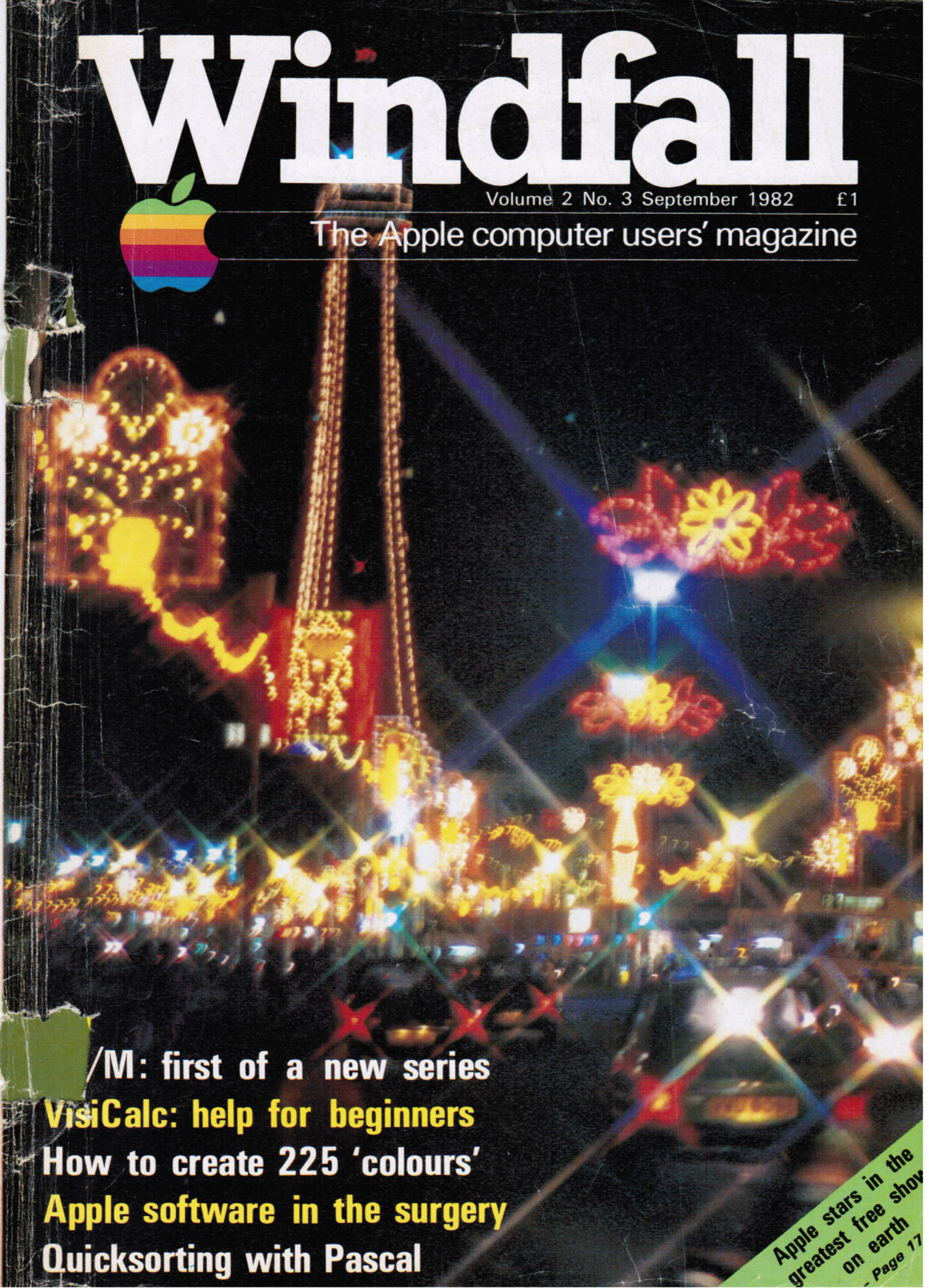


Windfall

Volume 2 No. 3 September 1982 £1



The Apple computer users' magazine



/M: first of a new series
VisiCalc: help for beginners
How to create 225 'colours'
Apple software in the surgery
Quicksorting with Pascal

Apple stars in the
greatest free show
on earth
- Page 17

How to make the

RIGHT CHOICE



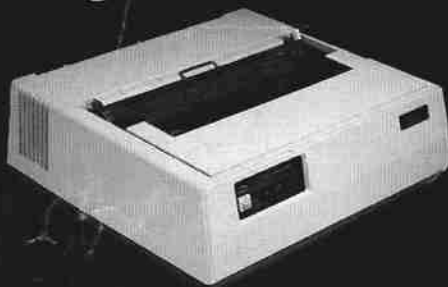
APPLE III

The Computer for serious users, designed for sophisticated business tasks.



NEW MEGASTOR III

Based on the Megastor II, a capacity of 1.1 Mb is just right for word-processing, financial planning (Visicalc), business accounting, etc. No need for an additional back-up system keeping the installation price in the right range.



A PRINTER

Shown is a fast, inexpensive Microline printer, but a word-processing daisy-wheel printer can be used for dual word-processing/accounting clients.



VLASAK-ORBIT SYSTEM

Designed exclusively to get the best from Apple computers. Works either integrated or as stand-alone modules. Stock (inventory), Invoicing, Sales Ledger (debtors) Control, Purchase Ledger (creditors) Control, General Ledger: modules can be set up as sophisticated or as simple as you require.

**Vlasak
Computer
Systems**

Vlasak House
8 Stuart Road
High Wycombe
Bucks. HP13 6AG
Tel. High Wycombe
(0494) 448633
Telex 837413



= **VLASAK APPLE III SYSTEM**

DEALERS NATIONWIDE

Apple III is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.



CP/M: first of a new series
VisiCalc: help for beginners
How to create 225 'colours'
Apple software in the surgery
Duckworth with Pascal

Vol. 2 No.3 September 1982

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
David Creasey

Art Editor
Peter Glover

Technical Editors
Peter Brameld
Cliff McKnight
Max Parrott

Advertisement Manager
John Riding

Advertising Sales
John Snowden
Mike Hayes

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)
Telex: 667664 SHARET G

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for
12 issues, post free:

£12 - UK
£13 - Eire
£18 - Europe
£15 - USA (surface)
£25 - USA (airmail)
£15 - Rest of world
(surface)
£28 - Rest of world
(airmail)

Trade distribution in UK and Ireland by
Cemas Ltd, New Road, St. Ives, Hunt-
ingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4DB. Tel.
0480 65886.

Writing for Windfall: Articles and pro-
grams relating to the Apple are welcome.
Articles should preferably be typed or
computer-printed, using double spacing.
Unsolicited manuscripts, discs, etc.
should be accompanied by a self
addressed stamped envelope, otherwise
their return cannot be guaranteed.

© 1982 Database Publications Ltd. No
material may be reproduced in whole or
in part without written permission. While
every care is taken, the publishers cannot
be held legally responsible for any errors
in articles or listings.

Apple and the Apple symbol are the registered
trade marks of Apple Computer Inc. Windfall is
an independent publication and Apple Com-
puter is not responsible for any of the articles in
this magazine, nor for any of the opinions
expressed.

LISTING

17	WHAT'S NEWS . . . A quick look at the Apple world
21	COMPUCOPIA The latest in software/hardware
26	APPLETIPS They make programming easier
29	CP/M Making back-up discs
35	GAMESMANSHIP Take on Odyssey . . . fly Choplifter
38	VISICALC DOS isn't just any old boot
41	GAME Score wins with strings
42	TASC COMPILER Storing numeric arrays
44	MED-RES GRAPHICS A touch of the Van Goghs
49	MORSE CODE Communication aspects
53	DIY Push buttons to ease MCQs
54	PROGRAMMING Access to Apple memory
59	BAG OF TRICKS Insurance you can't miss
60	G-WHIZ Program for pilots
62	FEEDBACK Giving CTRL-C the KO
65	MEDICAL RECORDS Software for the surgery
69	APPLECART The computer in education

LEISURE CENTRES FOR BRAINS

Announcing a new range of Electronic Entertainment from one of today's most advanced computer companies.



1 In HADRON, there are over a dozen enemies from five different classes. Many of the objects actually rotate as you approach them, creating astonishing 3-D effects. **£19.95**



2 You set out to secure the secrets of the imprisoned Professor Eisenstadt. The in-depth plot, extensive vocabulary and colorful graphics make Kabul Spy a most intriguing adventure game. **£19.95**



3 Take Theseus' place in the labyrinth and you will travel through 16 different three-dimensional mazes. Armed with a laser sword, you will encounter a myriad of fanciful and frightful creatures. **£19.95**



4 You are the last survivor of your starship crew on a suicide mission. Your one-man Space Cruiser has only one weapon — a limited quantity of very powerful atomic missiles. **£19.95***



5 Was the Spider able to destroy the Fly-Fighters, elude the B.S. and repair the damaged web??? Fly back in time, with us and join the Alliance. See how well you do as the Spider-Fighter. **£17.95**



6 There are ten rooms full of chambers and passages and they are all protected by this Drageroo that Grud created. It has wings and heat sensors and it can't be shot! **£17.95**



7 Enemy forces are advancing from all directions and begin to place killer satellites in orbit around your station. And then, look out for the meteors! **£17.95**



8 Sneaker's popularity is based on its seemingly endless variety of challenges. The game features some of the most animated and colorful characters to ever attempt to stomp you into submission. **£17.95**



9 "As if it wasn't dangerous enough battling the Russians, now it's the Jellyfish too! We shot them, but they break into smaller pieces and keep coming. They've got to be nuclear mutants!" **£17.95**



10 **Cy-clo-d** (stiklad)n. A mythical creature apparent in many legends. In Sirius legend, the video representation of a game wherein an eyeball fights snakes with bricks. **£17.95**



11 You say you have a sudden urge to play Football? Now, you and up to three of your friends can play Football at home. Divide into Grud and Robot teams and bash the ball around the screen. **£17.95***



12 Dark Forest is a game of strategy which pits you against Trols, Magicians, Sea Serpents, Specters, Gruds and up to five other players. You can choose from any of eight levels of difficulty. **£17.95**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	

Please tick appropriate boxes.

To: The Leisure Collection, P.O. Box 6, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 1JQ.
I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ _____ or please debit my
Access/Barclaycard Account Number _____
(All prices include P. & P. and V.A.T.)

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

To order by phone, ring (0895) 59836 and quote your credit card no.



THE LEISURE COLLECTION

A division of Zynar Ltd,
122, High Street, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 1J.T.

All games require Apple II with 48K and one Apple disk drive.
Games marked* require games paddle.



13 While you try to make your bombing run, you have to avoid being hit by anti-aircraft fire and fight off enemy aircraft as well. **£17.95**

Start talking business



with your Apple

COBOL is the most effective business language. Apple II is the most friendly business computer. CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

Business Programmers: Take the COBOL expertise you have acquired on big business mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly applications that will talk directly to your users — where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives you big application capability and the FORMS-2 source generator lets you build and modify conversational programs from visual screen formats, creating much of the code automatically.

Application vendors: CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development of the high quality professional application packages needed today. And creating them in COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going to business or professional users so demand for quality applications is growing fast, creating big business opportunities for you.

Stability proven by the US Government.

CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two consecutive years by the US General Services Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74 COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation (at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus Indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program Communication).

Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your Apple dealer.

Talk business with him now!

Micro Focus Ltd., David Murray John Tower,
Brunel Centre, Swindon, Wilts., SN1 1NB.
Phone: (0793) 695891. Telex: 444418 MICROFG



MICRO FOCUS

CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product. CIS COBOL and FORMS-2 are trademarks of Micro Focus. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer.

“If I could only find
the right words...”

FORMAT 80

positively the last word in processing

Many people think that because a personal computer does difficult things it must be difficult to operate. Not so. At least not so with the Format-80 professional word processing system.

The Format-80 system lets you and your staff concentrate on doing your work, not on working your computer.

* **EASE OF USE** is the cornerstone of Format-80. Anyone who can use a typewriter keyboard soon feels at home using Format-80 on the Apple II. Example - upper case characters are generated using the shift key - a lot of word processing systems use the ESCape key. Editing commands are introduced using a one keystroke mnemonic command.

* **FEATURES** of entering and editing text make Format-80 the favourite word processing system with office staff. Automatic carriage return insertion (word wrap around) means that they do not have to be concerned with line length; text is automatically adjusted to fit within defined page dimensions.

* **PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATION** of text is enabled using the powerful formatting capabilities of Format-80. Text centring and justification, coupled with paragraph indentation allow production of high quality work with little effort. Text manipulation commands allow tabulation of columns of figures and easy insertion, location/correction and deletion of text. Whenever text to amended the changes are displayed immediately on the screen - including underlining.

* **PRINTING** of text may be performed on all popular printers. (Telex tapes can be produced directly from an Apple using Format-80). Proportional spacing, emboldening, shadow printing and sub and supercripts are all available on printers which support these functions.

* **COMPREHENSIVE MAIL LIST** facilities allow storage and retrieval of names and addresses which may be printed on adhesive labels or incorporated into documents using standard or specialised paragraphs. Powerful 'logic' commands make it possible to select only those records which match specified criteria.



* **TECHNICAL DETAILS** for the non-technical: Format-80 runs on the Apple II with 48K of memory Apple disk drive and a monitor. An Omnivision or Videx card is also required to provide the 80 character per line display.

* Format-80 is available from most Apple dealers or direct from Personal Computers Limited and costs £300 (ex VAT) - this includes the mail merge facilities as well as a mailing list sorter.

Please send me details of Format-80 and the address of my nearest supplier:

Name

Company

Address

.....

Phone:

I do/do not own an Apple Personal Computer.

Personal Computers Limited

218 & 220/226 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 4JS. Tel. 01-377 1200

PUT ONE OVER ON APPLE II.

Introducing Station II. The Apple II Support System.



What happens when you put one over on Apple II? You make it better. Because Station II organizes, simplifies, protects, secures and lets you control access to your Apple. In other words, it makes your Apple II your personal computer.

IT'S DESIGNED FOR II-GETHERNESS.

Station II is designed specifically for Apple II by design consultants to Apple Computer. It pulls your Apple and peripherals together into an attractive, easy-to-use, integrated system.

Your Apple is free to slide in and out, so there's no unstacking and restacking peripherals everytime you need to get inside. And you can choose the distance from keyboard to monitor that's most comfortable for you. Station II even positions your monitor at just the right angle for maximum viewing ease.

IT CLEARS YOUR DESK OF CORDS AND CABLES.

Station II is equipped with three built-in power outlets, so the cords and cables that normally clutter your work area are tucked away neatly inside. Now one cord, Station II's own, powers your entire system.

THE KEY IS SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE.

You're not the only one who's discovered the value of Apple II, so Station II has a key. And a lock. And two ways to secure it. Now you can slide your Apple inside, lock it and leave it. Safe and sound. It puts the clamps on theft, and beyond that, you control who gets inside your Apple and who doesn't.

Your programs are safe, too. Because Station II has a line voltage surge suppressor, ready to intercept power surges before they can wipe out your program.

What's more, the key means convenience. With one twist of the wrist you can power up your entire system. Plus, you can lock your Apple "on" or "off." So look for Station II at your computer dealer. Please phone or write for dealer nearest you.

01-286-8845

Dealer enquiries welcome.

trace

European Distributor: Fletcher Dennys Systems Ltd.
97c Elgin Ave., London W9 2DA

PINBALL

A2-PB1



Experience A2-PB1 PINBALL, the ultimate in arcade simulation. If you're already familiar with other pinball games, discover what a real pinball simulation is all about. 48K Apple II disk.

Features:

- 10 selectable modes of play, including *Easy, Competition, High Speed, and Cosmic.*
- 40 user-adjustable parameters: create and save your own custom games.
- an instruction card, a hi-score disk label, and a 16-page manual explaining all of the variations available.

sub**LOGIC**

Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820 USA
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

See your dealer . . . and see what you've been missing!

"Apple" is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

UPGRADE YOUR APPLE TO TODAY'S STANDARDS

1. SIMON COMPUTERS ARISTOCARD

The Serial Interface has full RS232C protocol and will communicate with any RS232C device. **£75.00**

The Parallel interface is a general purpose printer card which works with virtually all parallel printers. A lead with a 26 pin amphenol plug wired to the Centronics specification is supplied as standard. **£69.00**

2. SATURN SYSTEMS 128K RAM CARD

High powered memory expansion at a low price offering: *extensive software support *simple installation* less power drain than a 16K language card *compatibility with existing software & hardware. Can be used as a pseudo disk. **£359.00**

3. RGB COLOUR CARD

Produces vivid and clear colours in graphics giving the standard Apple Lo Res and Hi Res colours. **£89.00**

4. TIME KIT

An amazingly compact card - a Micro Watch and Electronic Diary. Plugs into the game I/O socket. **£59.00**

5. MICROSOFT SOFTCARD

A Z80 based hardware/software system. SoftCard greatly increases the capabilities of the Apple by letting you run the CP/M operating system, Microsoft BASIC-80 and other CP/M-based software. **£189.00**

6. CCS CALENDAR/CLOCK MODULE

A true real-time clock, implementing full interrupt facilities. Can be used on a wide variety of applications. **£79.95**

7. KEYPLUS

The Visicalc compatible keypad with all the extra features: *backward + forward movement arrows *plus and minus keys *space key *escape key which allows cursor movement for easy editing. **£99.00**

8. VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD

Increases Apple II display to a full capacity 80 columns, and, used with VC Expand 80 and any combination of memory expansion boards. 80 column display and memory expansion for Visicalc models can be achieved. **£195.00**

9. ENHANCER II

The Enhancer II features a typeahead buffer. Your keyboard has upper and lower case, and will auto repeat any key held down. A single keystroke can become a word or an entire sentence. Controlled by a powerful microprocessor. Enhancer II allows you to re-map your keyboard or add specialized features. Changing a chip creates a totally different keyboard. **£89.00**

10. COOL STACK

Offers the features of cooling and efficient organization and storage for Apple II. **£69.00**



Pete & Pam Computers



SAM RAM

Pete & Pam's new 16K ram expansion board. **£85.00**

Head Office:
Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,
Rossendale, BB4 7SQ
Phone: (0706) 227011
Telex: 635740 Petpam G

London Office:
103-5 Blegborough Road,
London, SW16 6DL
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4
01-677 2052

Norwegian Agent:
Norwegian Software House
Okernveien 145
Oslo 5
Tel: (02) 22 89 78



Prices do not include VAT please add 15% to your remittance. Postage and Packing FREE

SCREEN WRITER

A Complete Professional Word Processor for Apple Computers

SCREEN WRITER is a state-of-the-art word processor that gives you the highest control of the written word available for the APPLE Computer.

SCREEN WRITER was designed to give you the power to easily arrange text so that it prints exactly as you want it to appear, no matter what the format. Form letters, legal contracts and other important documents may be reviewed and updated with just a few simple commands. Often used formats may be saved on disc and called up later as the basis for a new document, thus saving word processing time.

SCREEN WRITER is a complete word processing system. All you need is a standard 48K APPLE II/II+ computer system with a DOS 3.3 disc drive and a printer. No expensive "extra" hardware that costs you money and causes problems. It even has features that other micro-computer word processors CAN'T offer; features like printer spooling*, upper/lower case, seventy columns on screen and a software based keyboard buffer. ALL these features are available without the need for additional hardware. **SCREEN WRITER** is the only word processor that offers all these features without special hardware.

SCREEN WRITER is a professional word processor, yet is simple enough for even a novice to understand. The first time user and the word processing professional can feel equally comfortable with the system in a very short time.

SCREEN WRITER was built to be user friendly. The processing commands are easily learned, and a complete listing of the commands is included in the actual program. A handy user reference card is also included for quick reference to printing and editing procedures.

FEATURES

*GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE. Change whole words and sentences throughout a file, quickly and easily.

*INSERT AND CHANGE MODES. Two editing formats to assure full coverage of your word processing needs. Insert Mode allows you to insert text by moving text forward to make room for it. The Change Mode allows you to write over old text, deleting it at the same time. Switching between edit modes is as easy as one keystroke.

*MACRO CAPABILITIES. Assign commonly used words, phrases or commands to special keys, making your

processing more efficient by eliminating the need to type in the same sections of text multiple times.

*SUPPORT OF SPECIAL FUNCTIONS. Special commands allow you to initiate and change values in special printer drivers and BLOAD Hi-Res images for plotting on your printer.

*PROPORTIONAL SPACING. Supports proportional spacing on many printers (NEC, QUME, DIABLO, CENTRONICS).

*TEXT MOVE. Move whole sections of text around with just a few keystrokes.

*GENERATION OF INDICES. Generate up to four tables or indices while you type in your document with a few simple commands.

*PRINTER SPOOLING. Makes your word processing time more productive by allowing you to print and edit at the same time.

*Printer spooling is only available for printers with SSM AIO (Parallel or Serial interface), The APPLE parallel interface card or Epson interface card.

*SUPPORT OF YOUR EXTRA HARDWARE. **SCREEN WRITER** makes full use of your RAM cards and extra disc drives to make word processing quicker and easier.

*HYPHENATION. Make your final copy look better by eliminating unsightly "holes" in your text.

*FORM LETTER CAPABILITIES. Generate form letters from mailing lists you create quickly and easily. Special commands allow conditions to personalise your form letters.

*COMPLETE EDITING AND RUNOFF FUNCTIONS. Centring, boldfacing, underlining, complete formatting and direct interface with your printer.

LARGE FILE SIZE. **SCREEN WRITER** will handle documents up to 65,000 characters or over 50 A4 pages. Plus you can link files together as you want.

*CURSOR MOVEMENT. Movement of the cursor in your text by character, word, line, page or to the beginning or end of the document.

SCREEN WRITER
is available for £73.95

including VAT and postage and packing from:-

Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



ACCESS

SIMPLY THE BEST DATA BASE MANAGER AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE

– SPECIFICATIONS –

I. DATA FIELD TYPES:

- * Numeric
- * Alpha characters A to Z and special characters
- * Alphanumeric fields combining the above field types
- * Calculated fields

II. STORAGE METHOD & RETRIEVAL TIMES:

ACCESS uses a powerful IRAM (Indexed Random Access Method) filing system. Records are stored in entry order. The index consists of the first characters of a specified field of each record (the number of characters used is dependent on the record size). Any record can be retrieved in less than 3 seconds if requested by its index. Indexes may be created from any field (and stored for later use). Up to 8 indexes may be stored on each program disk. Any record on a diskette can be retrieved in less than 23 seconds using various criteria such as OR, AND, Wild Card, global or range searches on a field or number of fields.

III. CAPACITY:

- * Up to 1521 characters per record
- * Up to 39 fields per record
- * Up to 39 characters per field
- * Up to 20 calculated fields per record (calculated fields are not stored on disk)
- * Up to 39 screen pages per record
- * Maximum of 2640 records per diskette (depending on the size of the records)
- * Up to 8 screen forms may be saved on each program disk (includes short forms which display only a portion of the record for rapid update/validation)
- * Up to 16 defined report formats may be saved on each program disk

IV. SPECIAL FEATURES:

- * Title only fields (do not take up valuable data space)
- * Word processor style editor (delete/insert characters etc.)
- * Hidden fields
- * Simple command structure – Commands may be stacked for fast update and retrieval
- * Free format screen design – Very easy to use
- * Report generator allows additional calculated results, headings, column subtotals, totals etc.
- * Logging of updated records
- * Automatic or manual update of records
- * Sorts may be merged
- * A copy program is provided to enable back-up copies of the program and data disks to be made
- * Standard DOS 3.3 text files may be produced in either sequential or random access format using any sorted or selected fields
- * Deleted records may be un-deleted or purged from the database
- * 7 second boot-up of program

V. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

1. Apple II Plus 48K
2. 1 or 2 disk drives (2 recommended)
3. DOS 3.3 Disk Operating System
4. ACCESS supports most makes of printers (special control characters may be sent to the printer as required)
5. ACCESS will support most 40 or 80 column upper and lower case hardware modifications
6. Versions of ACCESS will be available to support the SyMBfile 5 megabyte Winchester drive and the SyMBstore 8 megabyte 5 inch floppy system

ACCESS is available for **£199.95** including VAT from all good Apple dealers or direct from:

Spider Software

98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.

Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day — 7 days a week)



DEALERS WELCOME



- ★ COMPLETE SYSTEM COVER
- ★ FAST RESPONSE
- ★ COMPETITIVE RATES
- ★ FULLY TRAINED PERSONNEL
- ★ OVER 1,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
- ★ BACK UP SYSTEMS

★ DISCOUNTS FOR EQUIPMENT IN WARRANTY

DO YOU USE AN APPLE SYSTEM IN YOUR BUSINESS?

LOOKING AFTER IT IS OURS

Telephone for a quotation on your system.

C.D.S

**COMMERCIAL DATA
SYSTEMS LTD.**

"ON-SITE" MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Specialists in the maintenance of Apple Computer Systems. Including: Corvus, Eicon, Vlasak, Qume, Anadex, Paper Tiger, Epson, Centronics, Dec, Oki, Nec.

SOUTHERN AREA SALES

TELEPHONE: 0268 710292

Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,

Billericay, Essex CM11 1PU.

NORTHERN AREA SALES

TELEPHONE: 0706 216090

Bacup Road, Rawtenstall,

Lancashire BB4 7PA.

M.D. Software, Inc. Presents

Disc-O-Bar II

By Stanley M. Dratler, M.D.

Here is a unique disc utility for the Apple II that you can't afford to be without!! With it, you will now be able to get into any track and sector on a diskette and discover just what's there. You can then change at will any and all information found. No longer will any part of that disc be a mystery to you as an owner of **Disc-O-Bar II**.

Just some of the amazing things that you will now be able to do with **Disc-O-Bar II**

- ★★ Change D.O.S. commands to any format that you want. For example now you can catalog with "CAT" — load with "BL" or any other combination you like. Error messages can also be changed in a similar manner.
- ★★ Undelete lost programs — That program that you just "DELETED" in error can now be revived with just a few simple commands.
- ★★ Read and change programs while they are still on the disk. Even assembly language programs can be read and dis-assembled automatically with a single keystroke.
- ★★ Remove D.O.S. from a diskette so that you can free up an additional three full tracks for your use and program or data storage.
- ★★ Explore uncopyable disks by using a unique sub-routine called "THE NIBBLER". With it you will be able to read ANY diskette copyable or not! You will now learn how that diskette was made un-readable. **Disc-O-Bar II** even has two routines to help you figure it out. The SELF-DIAGNOSIS part will tell you exactly which section of the disk has been changed to try and fool D.O.S. And the SELF-TREATMENT section will change each occurrence of the new nibbles automatically.

And here are just some of the full features included in **Disc-O-Bar II**.

- ★★ **User friendly:** Requires no knowledge of programming or any specific language ability. Single keystrokes are all that are necessary to enter any command.
- ★★ **No hardware modifications:** Works automatically with either 13 or 16 sector D.O.S., prints all information out to any standard printer interface.
- ★★ **Fast:** Completely written in 6502 assembly language which accounts for the lightning speed shown in all facets of the program.
- ★★ **Complete:** **Disc-O-Bar II** comes on a write-protected diskette complete with over 35 pages of bound documentation regarding the inner workings of D.O.S. Many tricks are given for interesting things to do with your APPLE.

»»»»ALL OF THIS FOR ONLY.....**\$99.95**««««



CREDIT CARD
ORDERS FROM
UK PHONE

0101-904-567-1110



Add \$2 postage & handling for each program ordered. Foreign orders add \$7 for AIR MAIL POSTAGE

M.D. SOFTWARE

1110 FORT KING ROAD, DADE CITY, FL 33525, USA

COMPUTECH for apple

Authorised dealer, service centre and system consultancy

SPECIALISTS IN SELECTING THE RIGHT SYSTEM AND THE RIGHT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLICATION

DON'T DELAY

CONTACT COMPUTECH

FOR APPLE II AND APPLE /// SYSTEMS

AND

COMPUTECH FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Payroll	£375
Invoicing and Stock Recording	£295
Sales, Purchases and General Ledgers	each £295

PLUS

COMPUTECH UTILITIES DISK for reliable error checking copying, diskette scan, interpret and patch, etc.	£20
COMPUTECH CHAIN MAIL a mailing merging document processor which may be used with text files, including random files and Applewriter 1.1 binary files.	£45
COMPUTECH GRAPHICS DISK for printing Apple pictures and graphs on Epson and Microline (free with printers purchased from Computech).	£30
COMPUTECH TERMINAL UTILITIES Apple to Apple or Apple to Mainframe.	from £130

ALSO

Visicalc, Applewriter and other Apple Software (Prices on request)

COMPUTECH HARDWARE

DIPLOMAT Video Digitiser - store a frame from a video camera in a fiftieth of a second, process and print images.	£195
DIPLOMAT Parallel Interface	£80
DIPLOMAT High Speed Serial Communications Interface	£85
DIPLOMAT RAM 16 Memory Expansion	£95
DIPLOMAT Clock/Calender	£80
Lower Case Character Generators including Applewriter enhancements	£50
MICROMUX Data Exchange (Max 16 Ports)	from £850
MAXTRIX Printers, Microline and Epson with graphics and up to 200 cps	from £230
Microline Optional Character Generators	£15
DAISY WHEEL Printers, Olympia, Qume, Ricoh, etc.	from under £1000

Prices exclude VAT, Carriage and Packing. Trade enquiries welcome.

FOR FULL DETAILS PHONE FOR COMPUTECH'S PRODUCTS AND PRICES PACK AND A FREE DEMONSTRATION

Apple National Accounts Dealer

We provide quality service and support to small businesses, and to major national and international organizations and government departments.

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

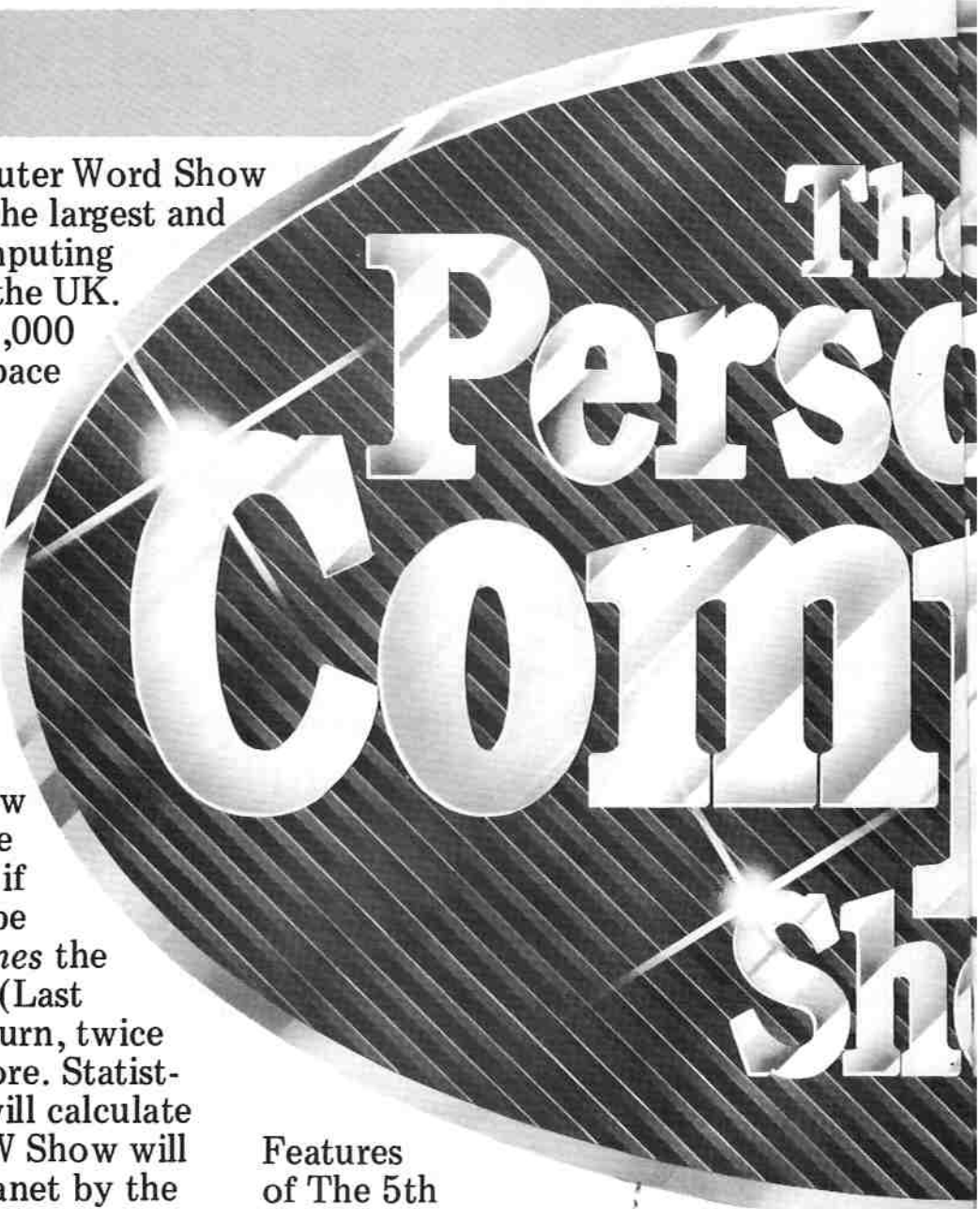
NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

TOMORROW

The 5th Personal Computer Word Show this September will be the largest and most exciting microcomputing exhibition ever held in the UK.

There will be over 25,000 square feet of display space in the newest and most prestigious exhibition venue in the country.

It's the only micro computing show to offer literally hundreds of stands covering micros for home, business and educational uses. Previous visitors to the PCW Show will get some idea of the size of this year's event if we tell you that it will be approximately *three times* the size of last year's bash! (Last year's show was, in its turn, twice the size of the year before. Statistically minded persons will calculate that at this rate the PCW Show will cover the face of the planet by the year 1995.)



Features of The 5th Personal Computer World Show will include a Sinclair City and Acorn/BBC Arcade offering the very latest software and add-ons for these popular machines, computer chess competitions as always, and an opportunity for you to challenge a micro to a game of Computer SCRABBLE®.

From the business angle there's free consultancy with the National Computer Centre and more

 **50p**
DISCOUNT VOUCHER

This voucher is worth 50p off the price of admission to the PCW Show. Only one voucher valid for each visitor. Not exchangeable for cash.

THE WORLD!

Personal Computer World Show

but if you bring along a coupon from PCW it's only £2.00 per person.

If you're a business user (or potential user) of microcomputers just write with your cheque for £2.00 (payable to the Personal Computer World Show) to Tim Collins, PCW Show, 11 Manchester Square, London W1, enclosing your business card. We'll send you a special 'Fast Lane' ticket to save you the trouble of queuing.

It really is going to be a great show with a tremendous variety of machines and software on display. Be warned, you'll need to make a day of it (remember we're open four days this year, not three as in previous years) so give yourself plenty of time and wear comfortable shoes! See you there. . .

demonstration machines and business software than you could get to see in a year at your own office. But you needn't risk divorce to evaluate them. . . your wife (or husband!) and the kids can be looking at the vast array of home and educational micros in one of the other halls. It's £2.50 to get in

BARBICAN CENTRE, CITY OF LONDON 9-12 September 1982

© SCRABBLE is the copyright of J W Spear & Sons plc, Enfield.



PLUG-IN VERSATILITY FOR APPLE USERS

VERSATILITY FOR YOUR MONITOR

RGB COLOUR INTERFACE

THE HIGHEST QUALITY COLOUR AVAILABLE

- * Fully saturated Apple colour set
- * Alternative hi-intensity colour set
- * Software selectable full flood background colour
- * Software selectable text (foreground) colour
- * Duochrome mode * Anomaly filter
- * 80 column compatible

£120

MULTI-COLOUR TEXT ADAPTOR

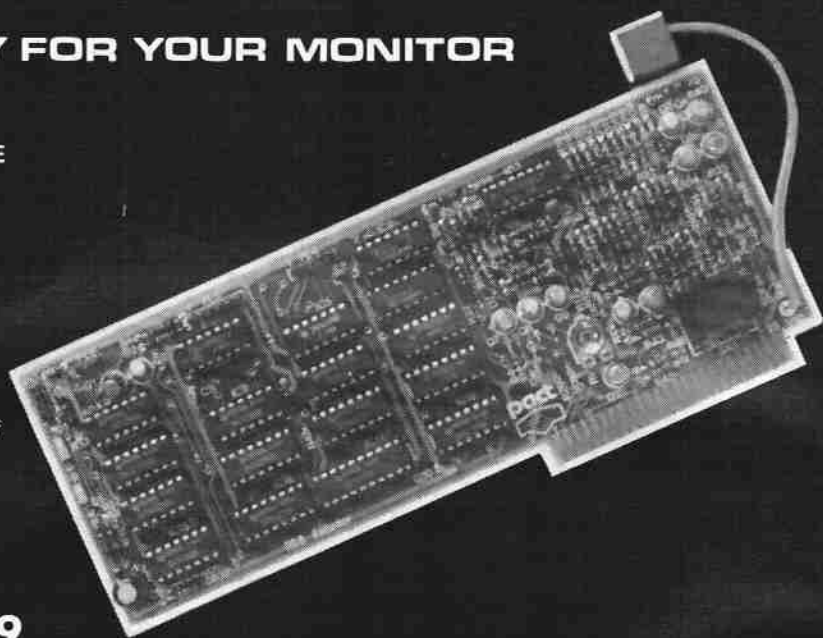
- * A hardware add-on
- * Allows individual words to be produced in any of 16 different colours

£50

80 COLUMN DISPLAY INTERFACE

- * Normal and inverse character sets standard
- * Compatible with Pact RGB colour card
- * Compatible with wide range of software
- * Supports Basic • Pascal • C/PM etc.

£149



VERSATILITY FOR YOUR PRINTER

SERIAL/COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE

- * The one card for all RS232 applications
- * On board serial and communications protocol
- * Options for specialised firmware
- * Full handshaking features
- * Generates all standard Baud rates

£99

SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER

- * Low cost serial card for dedicated serial printer use
- * Baud rates from 75-19200

£68

PARA-GRAPH

The card to choose for parallel dot matrix printers. Features many word processing type text commands and hi-res graphics dump commands

£75

PARA-GRAPH +

The one card for all parallel printers

Load the on-board alterable ROM to suit your particular printer from the disc supplied. Under normal usage the firmware will remain indefinitely. However, should you wish to use your Para-graph + with another printer, simply reload with the appropriate firmware.

£95



CLIP-ON FAN MODULE **£50**

(THE PREVENTATIVE MEDICINE)

Avoid costly and time consuming system malfunction due to overheating

Apple and fan powered up simultaneously by illuminated switch on front of module

- * Silent running
- * Robust case
- * Simple clip-on module



- * Installed in seconds
- * Integral mains lead
- * Impedance protected

Further details from: Pact Electronics Ltd.,
224 Edgware Road, London W2 1DN.

Telephone: 01-402 8842/6103
Telex: 22861



American Express



Access

WHAT'S NEWS...

By David Creasey

Apple puts on the biggest free show on earth

WE'VE managed to track down the secret star of the Blackpool Illuminations, that annual fiesta of fantasy that each autumn turns the resort's six miles of promenade into a glittering kaleidoscope of colour and is blatantly billed as "The Greatest Free Show on Earth."

It's a humble Apple II.

The millions of bulbs, miles of wire and dozens of artists, joiners, modellers and electricians that make up the Illuminations are costing Blackpool ratepayers £870,000. But it's an ordinary Apple – retail price £812 – that is playing a leading role in making this year's Golden Jubilee event the most spectacular ever.

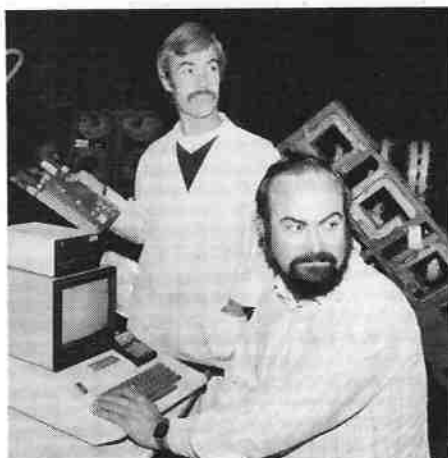
The man who operates the Apple, 30-year-old Roger Eastmead, told us: "I just couldn't do the job without it. Any other way would take far too long."

Roger takes a schedule for a particular flasher, or sequence of lights from the Blackpool organisers, programs the pattern into the Apple, and then transfers it to EPROMs. These boards are then used as display controllers.

One of them controls The Lite Fantastic, a new feature at the Golden Jubilee of the Illuminations. It consists of three 16 foot diameter circular boards carrying hundreds of coloured lamps in a regular grid. The controller operates a changing pattern of light sequences, producing words, animations and effects ranging from one arm bandits to psychedelic lights and people walking.

Another newcomer is a reproduction of some of the famous gambling signs that adorn the Las Vegas skyline in Nevada. Twenty four of these are reproduced, including the Golden Nugget and Stardust, all controlled by Roger's EPROMs.

Six miles of the Blackpool promenade is decorated for the Illuminations throughout this month and October. Old displays are retained with new features added each year, but now instead of the animations being controlled by mechanical means, they're controlled by chip technology. Thirty of Roger's controllers are being used this year.



Roger Eastmead (with beard) and brother Trevor: "Any other way would take far too long."

Pipped!

WE thought that Apples were getting to the core of Britain's nuclear energy problems when we heard that the Atomic Energy Research Establishment at Harwell had taken to them in a big way.

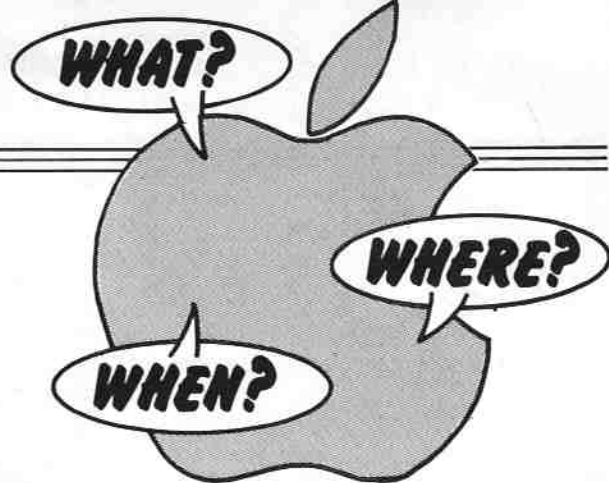
But further investigations revealed that the Apple applications involved "nothing nuclear"; they are simply used for routine commercial and occasionally scientific data.

One over the 8 bit?

THOSE ubiquitous Space Invaders may not be only aliens in your local pub. You – and your foaming pint – may be under observation from unseen sources.

And don't try to steady your nerves with a free scotch from your favourite friendly barmaid. The dreaded Microbar has arrived.

Microbar is a pint-sized micro-electronics package which actually monitors each measure of spirit drawn from the optics and each pint pulled. The device is being welcomed by publicans who can loose up to 10 per cent of their



turnover through dishonest or incompetent bar staff.

And Microbar is welcomed by some bar staff too because it can add up the cost of those big rounds in a fraction of a second without the barmaid even having to remember the price of the drinks.

The next stage will be to link the system to an Apple to give the pub manager financial data – and presumably cider!

Old fashioned service

IT'S so easy to complain or criticise. But people are not so quick to put pen to paper and sing someone's praises when things go better than they expected. That is certainly not the case with Steve Pattenden, sales executive with Britannia Airways, who wrote to *Windfall* to say how delighted he was with the backup he received from DJ 'AI' Systems, originators of The Last One.

Wrote Steve: "I have no Basic programming experience on the Apple II, so I relied entirely on the manual and prompts, with great success. The programs all worked. But when I progressed to more complex programs I came across a bug.

"I rang the telephone number in the manual, and to my surprise someone was actually on hand to help me. I wrote to them the same day, enclosing trace documentation of the events leading to the discovery of the bug, and by return received a new disc with an amended program free of charge."

And that was not all. "Yesterday", continued Steve, "I received another copy of The Last One, together with a new manual. All had been completely revised. And, again it was free of charge."

He concluded: "I find this sort of

service very satisfactory and it is a pity some of the American suppliers do not do the same. I can thoroughly recommend this program that writes programs."

When Windfall phoned Steve at Britannia's West End headquarters he revealed how useful The Last One had turned out to be. Apparently he had bought the Apple to help with general administration in the office, and then found that the commercial packages he would need were beyond his budget.

Then he heard about The Last One, and decided to use it to write the programs he needed. "I was most surprised how easy it was," he said. "The program it's just written for me - now the bug has been removed - takes care of our complete financial sales report. Something that took weeks to do manually.

"Quite frankly I've been absolutely astonished - both at the simplicity of The Last One and at the way they came to my help when I needed them."

All of which goes to prove yet again that there's nothing to beat good, old fashioned service.

The dollar doyens

IN the USA, where newspapers love to gossip about the money people earn, they've been cluck-clucking about the miserly salaries paid to the bosses of Apple despite the company's £192.5 million turnover.

The man to set the tongues wagging is Ben Rosen, who brings out a report every year showing how much electronics companies in the USA pay their leaders. According to Rosen the top five men in Apple had to share £390,519. Of this, big boss Mike Markkula pocketed just £103,725.

And while this might appear to be a sum not to be sniffed at - compared to what Britain pays its top people - some of Rosen's other figures shows just how badly off they are at Apple. The top five at rival Tandy shared £1,170,187, and chairman Phil North was rewarded with £358,637.

If your mind is boggling already, wait for the crunch. America's highest paid man in electronics got a salary last year of £1,123,628. He's a man few people have ever heard of - Steven Ross, who runs Warner Communications.

Assuming he clocks in for a normal working week (which is the least one expects him to do) that works out a very handsome £540 an hour.

You see, it's true - there IS a future in electronics. For some!



Joseph O'Keeffe

New man at the top

THE new managing director of Apple's manufacturing operations in Europe is Mr Joseph O'Keeffe, a former general manager of Telectron, the Irish subsidiary of A.T.T. He replaces Alex Wrafter, who resigned in disagreement with the company's Cupertino headquarters.

Mr O'Keeffe has also held senior management positions with General Electric in the United States and its subsidiary company in Ireland, ECCO Limited, and with the Emerson Electric's Irish subsidiary Ridge Tool Ireland.

Apple's two manufacturing facilities in Ireland represent an investment of £10½ million. The main plant at Cork, which was established in 1980, manufactures Apple IIs and IIIs for the European market. The facility at Millstreet contributes electronic keyboards and peripheral equipment.

Further on Forth

WE have been gently chided for referring people to an American group for further information about the Forth language. There is actually a body called Forth Interest Group UK and one of its members, Gil Philby, told us: "It would be nice to let people know that we exist and that we can provide listings for most micros, including the Apple, and tapes for some." Further information from the secretary, K.C. Goldie-Morrison, 15 St Albans Mansions, Kensington Court Place, London W8.

Another enthusiast, Mike Glover of the Leicester Computer Centre, describes

Forth as compulsive, but admits that people either hate it or love it, with no middle path.

His company has developed an implementation of Forth and is looking for a limited number of guinea pigs to try it out before releasing it commercially. "We want people interested in helping with development to cough up £25 to cover costs," said Mr Glover, "and we will send them our implementation of Forth together with the documentation. We want them to use it, to kick it around, and to report back on any possible improvements."

The idea is similar to that employed by Apple, which uses Alpha (in-house) and Beta (outsider) test sites for product development and evaluation. Mr Glover described his implementation as "an Appleised" version of Forth, which itself was a language which operated as a series of machine code routines, and which was very quick to work with.

Helping hands

A SPECIAL one day course is being held for technicians amateur or professional who are prepared to make or modify aids and equipment for disabled people.

Roger Jefcoate, a consultant and lecturer on electronic equipment for disabled people, is organising the day in conjunction with Castle Priory College, the Spastics Society's training establishment at Wallingford. The first course of its kind in the UK, its main emphasis will be to familiarise technicians with different types of disability.

Handicapped people will give their views as consumers and there will be lectures and discussions on switches and on adapting micros and other aids. The course, on September 25, is at the Neath Hill Professional Workshop, a centre dedicated to the provision of the correct environment, support staff and special electronic aids needed to help those of high intelligence with severe disability to run their own business. Tel: 0491 37551.

Software scenario

VISICORP, the Californian company which has sold more than 500,000 software packages in its Visi range since 1978, is planning a major change of approach in the launch of its second generation programs.

According to Dan Fylstra, the com-



Patrick Lichfield
... setting a new
sort of fashion

pany's co-founder, micros (or personal computers as they are referred to in the US) have been used almost as toys in America, and certainly on an experimental basis. However they have now become legitimate tools in companies, he says, and as such pose a big challenge to software designers.

He says user friendliness is now a critical factor, as business micros will increasingly come under the control of users who are indifferent, or even hostile, and who are not prepared to make enthusiastic and substantial efforts to master the hardware.

VisiCorp's aim is to provide a whole system of interlinking software. The products will be easy to use, much more instruction material will be included on disc, and there will be only a few pages of printed guidance – instead of the lengthy instruction manuals currently issued with packages. All the software products will be available at once, so that the user can move instantly from one to another.

It is anticipated that with the second generation software users will be able to carry out word processing, financial planning, statistics and graphics without changing programs or interrupting chains of thought.

VisiCorp will also be extending its marketing practices – which currently involve an elaborate dealer network – to work more closely with the top thousand quoted companies, which it hopes will represent a big additional market. Such companies are large enough to buy hundreds of micros at a time, making this a potentially attractive direct market for the accompanying software.

All the top people ...

APPLE could well be christened the "top people's micro", thanks to a story which is being featured in showroom displays. World-famous fashion photographer Patrick Lichfield is pictured, not with a bevy of leggy beauties, but with his beloved Apple – in a cornfield!

Reason for the rural setting is that the Earl, among his other talents, is also a highly successful commercial farmer. And it's down on the farm where he finds the most use for his personal Apple.

Farming today is a very exact science (allowing for the vagaries of the English weather) and a micro can help farmers to work out projected yields, herbicide requirements and other important data.

When the agent for the Lichfield estate, a gentleman who rejoices in the name of Major Hasard (really!), first introduced the Apple, its main function was estate accounts. But the setting up of an arable program will soon enable the estate to reap the full benefits.

Doing well

APPLE Inc is still doing rather well – despite intensified competition on world markets and claims that it will fall if it doesn't come up with a new product soon. The company has announced third quarter

net profits of \$15.2 million (£8.9 million) or 26 cents a share – a 28 per cent increase over figures for a year earlier – and its sales for the period rose by 57 per cent from \$90.7 million (£53.35 million) to \$142.7 million (£83.94 million).

For the nine months ended June 25 net profit was \$42.6 million (£25 million), or 74 cents a share on sales of \$407.25 million (£239.5 million) compared with \$28.4 million (£16.7 million) or 51 cents on \$237.1 million (£139.4 million). These represented profit and growth rates of 50 per cent and 72 per cent respectively.

Apple's strength in distribution and the wide variety of software programs available are largely responsible for its good performance. The company's research and development spending has almost doubled over the past year.

Investing in success

A SECOND generation version of the Silicon Valley phenomenon, where inventive genius joined with venture capital to produce such companies as Apple, could be evolving in Britain, but this time with the emphasis on software development rather than hardware development.

A £10 million venture fund, owned by about 20 institutional investors including Legal and General, Confederation Life Insurance, London and Manchester and the British Council Superannuation, was set up by Alan Patricof Associates last autumn to invest in high technology companies likely to show high growth and profitability. The fund made its first choice only recently – a quarter of a million pounds investment in Systematics International.

APA is very successful in the United States. It was one of the first companies to invest in Apple Inc., and it is clear that it is hoping that Systematics will "do an Apple" for it in the software field. It has bought a 25 per cent share in the £1 million-valued Suffolk company and will bring, in addition, its own expertise in areas of finance, management and international dealings.

Systematics' record is good. The company launched its software for the Apple II late in 1980 and sold 200 packages between October and December of that year. In 1981 it sold 2,500 packages and in the first six months of this year 2,800 packages, mainly in Britain and Ireland. It is currently selling about 450 packages a month.

It specialises in integrated business and accounting packages, most of which use UCSD Pascal, and all of them will be running on CP/M by the end of this month.

BIG APPLES!

Intelligence Research now has the following enhancements available for the Apple II.

- * **64K RAMCARD:** including the software to simulate a high speed disc drive, up to four may be used with an Apple II giving a maximum of 256K RAM **£189.00**
- * **16K RAMCARD** **£69.00**
- * **EPROM PROGRAMMER:** Will program 2758, 2716, 2732 and the new 64K bit single 5V supply EPROMS. **£89.00**
- * **VIA BOARD:** provides Apple II with two 8 bit input/output parallel ports, a serial port and two timers – including a Real Time Clock. **£47.50**
- * **EPROM EXPANSION BOARD:** holds up to six 2716 EPROMS. **£39.00**
- * **SINGLE CHANNEL ADC:** 140 micro-second conversion time 8 bit ADC provides full 8 bit resolution between any two levels within 0–+ 5V range. **£29.00**
- * **16 CHANNEL 8 BIT ADC:** less than 100 micro second conversion time 8 Bit ADC. **£49.00**
- * **SINGLE CHANNEL DAC:** 8 bit adjustable 0–+ 10V full scale buffered voltage output DAC (settling time 500 nano seconds) **£28.00**

The above prices exclude VAT, postage and packing.

Intelligence Research is currently working on a number of exciting products for release in the near future. We are also able to undertake design and manufacture of specific components to meet individual requirements.

Enquiries and orders to:

Intelligence Research
30 Lingfield Road, LONDON SW19
Telephone: 01-947 9846

Intelligence Research



A member of the Intelligence (UK) Ltd group of companies.



Have wheel, can travel

ONE of the main limitations of the daisywheel printer is the restricted number of characters available on a single printwheel. Some attempts have been made to overcome this by employing two printwheels operating from different ends of the same platen on a single printer.

Now Zygol Dynamics are making available (later this month) a printer that can run a wheel containing 192 complete and part characters which can construct more than 400 different characters. A standard wheel on the Diablo Model 630 ECS will produce the complete international transmission set (Teletext).

The printer, which costs £1,900, interfaces with the Apple through a standard RS232 card. The machine is well suited for technical and mathematical work, where many special characters are required, and when used in word processing it is possible to print standard and italic characters without having to change wheels.

In addition to the 192 character wheel, the ECS can support standard 88, 92 character rows. Tel: 08692 3361.

Apple link for Microwriter

MANY people coming face to face with an Apple cannot type, and they find this hampering, particularly if they need to use the machine as a word processor or to handle high volumes of text.

A major innovation in the field of data entry is Microwriter Mk IV, a hand-held microprocessor-based machine that its

makers say has an application wherever people use pen and paper.

A user enters words into the machine with the fingers of one hand, using a special alphabet. He can check text on a moving one-line display, edit it if necessary, and produce a hard copy by simply plugging the machine into a printer, an electronic typewriter or an Apple - it interfaces with the Apple using an RS232 card.

The device is completely portable, running on mains re-chargeable batteries, and is housed in a plastic case measuring 230x117x50mm. It has 8k of memory, a five finger keyboard with a sixth command key, and its 16 character LCD display allows upper or lower case, numerics, punctuation and status symbols.

In fact its software features allow the processing of the full Ascii character set as well as variable length editing controls for insertion, deletion and wiping, text access to the screen by line, paragraph, or document, and variable format settings for tabs, margins and headings.

Microwriter IV comes with a mains charger, a carrying case, cassette lead and an instruction manual, and the whole package costs £495.

The manufacturers, Microwriter of London, say that self-taught it takes a user about half an hour to learn the alphabet and an additional one and a half hours to master the deletion, editing and accessing functions.

Normal handwriting speeds can be achieved after 15 hours of use and eventually a user should be able to achieve speeds double that of normal handwriting. Tel: 01-831 6801.



Touch of style

OPERATOR comfort and regard to office aesthetics are said to have been a major priority in the design of this purpose-built console for the Apple II.

Manufactured by Silver Wheel Accessories and selling for £275, it has in-built housing facilities for disc drives, plugs and flex, giving the unit an uncluttered, streamlined look. The unit legs are easily dismantled for transport purposes. Tel: 0728 723506.

Graphs like magic

GRAPHMAGIC, a menu driven package which displays arithmetic data in a graphics format quickly and accurately, has been released by I.S.M., the writers of Mathemagic. It can be used independently or will read Mathemagic and VisiCalc files or any file in a different format. Storing on disc of graphs or data is easily achieved, as is dumping to a printer.

Graphmagic costs £69. It gives the user complete freedom of graph and x and y axis titles, and full screen text editing to add text to graphs is easily achieved. Other features include hi-res cursor positioning, full colour capabilities, automatic or user selective x and y axis scaling and overlaying of graphs. Tel: 01-751 5791.

Plot replaced

A VERSION of the business graphics package for the Apple III has been developed for the Apple II and is now available from dealers. Apple says it is a replacement for the familiar Apple Plot and is much easier to use.

It is based on a simple command language and allows a user to transform numerical data into a wide variety of easy-to-understand charts and graphs.

Apple II Business Graphics features mathematical and statistical functions. With it one can perform curve fitting and trend line analysis, produce pie charts and horizontal bar graphs, and plot two or more graphs on the same set of axes, thus allowing quick in-depth comparisons.

Any area of a graph can be enlarged for closer study and the user has complete control over all graph parameters. Data from Apple Pascal, DIF format, as well as 13 and 16 sector Basic, Apple Plot and VisiCalc can be loaded, plotted and analysed. Cost: £109.



Inmac's floppy disc storage system



A NEW release in the United States is the portable 13 inch Colour III monitor which is said by its manufacturers, Amdek, to provide an "extremely affordable high-plus resolution graphics display" for the Apple II and III. It features 260x300 line resolution and 80x24 character display capability, with crisp colour.

It is used with the new Digital

Video Multiplexer - a four channel multiplexer with three channels multiplexing the existing Apple text, low-res and hi-res graphics, and the fourth allowing the use of an 80 character line video board. The DVM is also colour channel software programmable, allowing the red, blue and green to be turned on or off by Apple II or III software control.

Dust-free discs

MODULAR containers which can stack and latch together to form a dust-free disc storage system have been introduced by Inmac. Each unit in the Floppy Manager system holds 10 discs and features an access tray which automatically flips forward on opening to allow easy retrieval without bending or stressing the disc.

The modules can be stacked horizontally or vertically to fit available workspace, and, as they rotate through 90 degrees, they can also be used in a draw filing system.

Each module costs £6.10 for the 5 1/4 inch version or £6.50 for the 8 in version. Tel: 09285 67551.

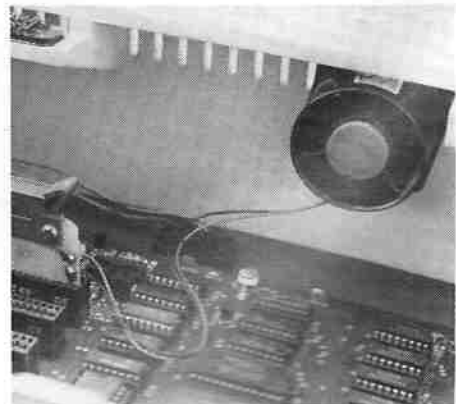
Cool customer

ANOTHER means of keeping the Apple cool is Jetstream, a low-voltage precision cooling fan which fits inside the Apple II

case and utilises existing cooling vents on the right hand side of the machine.

The fan is held in place by two screws, and the distributor, Number One Computers, says it can be fitted in less than a minute. It blows air out of the computer and is capable of moving 220 litres a minute.

Power is taken from the Apple's 12 volt rail by plugging in the power card to any slot so the fan module, which has a life of 8,000 hours, operates whenever the Apple is turned on. It costs £29.95. Tel: 0534 77268.



The Jetstream in position

Data swapper

A FLOPPY disc system which provides the Apple with over 2 mbytes of memory and enables it to exchange data with large mainframe computers has been designed and built by Eicon Research of Cambridge.

It is a double-density 8 in disc system, the FD8, and it widens the scope of the Apple enormously. It can be used in conjunction with standard 5¼ in drives and with Corvus hard discs, and data is fully interchangeable between these systems.

The discs can be written under CP/M, UCSD Pascal, or DOS 3.3. The system automatically recognises both single and double density discs, and users upgrading from single density do not have to undergo a system conversion.

A key feature of the system is that the FD8 controller does not use an analogue data separator when dealing with double density discs, and therefore doesn't suffer from the drift problems often associated with these systems. Instead it utilises a technique which is completely digital and which gives long term reliability.

The controller is a standard sized interface card which only draws two watts power from the Apple. The system costs £1,950 for a dual drive, double density discs, controller and software.

For an additional £150 a user can buy utility software that allows the FD8 to write files in the same format as those used by IBM and Honeywell or the digital PDP-11 mainframes.

Using this extra software discs produced on the FD8 are indistinguishable from those produced on the larger machine, and are completely interchangeable. Tel: 0954 81825.

Organised Apple II

A SUPPORT system designed to secure, protect, organise and simplify the Apple II system is now available in the UK. Its Cupertino designers have considered appearance, accessibility, utility and security, and have produced a unit which pulls the Apple and its peripherals together into an attractive integrated system.

Station II, distributed here by Fletcher Dennys Systems, is a molded plastic shell which safely supports a monitor and two disc drives while allowing access to the inside of the Apple without unstacking. In addition it positions the monitor at the proper angle and distance from the keyboard for maximum viewing comfort and reduced eyestrain.

When the unit is bolted to a desk the Apple can be locked inside using the key



Eicon FD8 ... links with mainframes

provided. The same key is used to power up the entire system.

Station II costs £89. It incorporates three built-in power outlets for the Apple and its peripherals, and has a voltage surge suppressor to prevent corruption of programs and data. Accessories include a fan kit (£49), cable security kit (£39) and disc drive cable extenders. Tel: 01-286 7374.

Programs? Take the Mickie

MICKIE, an interactive question and answer program originally developed for medical history taking, is now available on the Apple. The program provides comprehensive, legible and structured records, and built its reputation in hospitals, schools and commerce where it has been used for multiple choice tests, quizzes, questionnaires and computer-aided learning.

The Apple II implementation, developed by Systemics and called Mickie On Apple, costs £50. People with no previous experience of programming, or with neither the inclination nor the aptitude to master languages such as Basic and Pascal, can use Mickie to write programs.

It features a simple, easy to remember format suitable for the novice user who may never have seen a computer before, and who doesn't want to know more than is absolutely necessary about computers and computer languages. Tel: 01-863 0079.

Kitten power

A SINGLE drive subsystem comprising an 8 in removable mini Winchester drive, the Lynx DP100, a sophisticated controller

and a power supply, is being marketed by X-data under the name of Kitten.

Providing a capacity of 10.6 mbytes formatted store with the DP100's front-loading cartridge, the Kitten effectively gives minicomputer power to the Apple.

Features include sector buffer and interleaved, automatic head and cylinder switching, and a controller which can handle up to four drives. The Kitten sells for £3,725. It runs with DOS 3.3 and Pascal.

In the know

ANOTHER business analysis tool for the Apple II is MicroExstat, a data base of company financial information on a set of 5¼ inch discs. Derived from the Exstat database compiled and produced by Extel Statistical Services, the data covers more than 1,600 British and Irish quoted and unquoted companies, including those trading in the Stock Exchange's Unlisted Securities market.

About 30 discs are contained in the package which is updated every month. The service costs £5,500 a year. Tel: 01-253 3400.

Travel package

A PACKAGE that controls and simplifies administration and accounting procedures for travel agents is being marketed by Printron. Designed for small to medium sized single and multi-branch agents, Travelplan provides 17 management reports which enable a user to keep track of past and present clients and bookings, up to date with commitments to suppliers and to make cash flow predictions.

The software costs £500 and the over-

all package, which includes an Apple II, printer, monitor, 5¼ in drive and controller, and a 3 mbyte hard disc, comes for just under £4,000.

Optional extras include up to 12 mbyte hard disc, a tape streamer hard disc backup and various other programs including invoicing with carrier returns for £250, which prepares a client's invoice while at the same time preparing airline returns for payment during the following month.

It is possible to run all the software packages on a 5¼ in disc system, although processing times are slower. Tel: 0291 690214.

Sophisticated buffer card

AN interface card for the Apple II and III which will help sophisticated users capture data more effectively has been released by Zynar.

The buffered communications card is a serial interface with its own 6502 processor and FIFO buffers, which ends the random loss of characters when collecting data faster than the Apple can cope. Until now this problem could only be solved by extremely tight programming which would extend development times and make software maintenance well nigh impossible.

The new card can be commanded by Basic or Pascal, relieving the need for the designer to write assembly-level drivers. Its use enables Apples to accept rapid data entry from a digital tablet. Other applications include interface to remote databases, control of multiple serial devices, rapid data collection from multiple serial devices, interfacing barcode readers and printer interface.

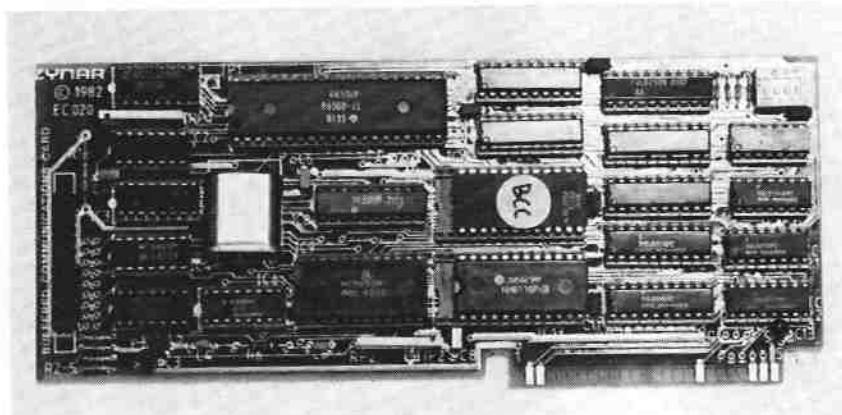
The card also allows a designer to code his own firmware. He may therefore use the resident processor as data cruncher or pre-processor and accomplish data encryption or protocol handling without tying up the Apple's main processor. Tel: 0895 59831.

Impressive speed-up

AN Australian disc operating system for the Apple II is available through Pete & Pam Computers. Known as Fast DOS it triples disc access speed without requiring any hardware modification.

Fast DOS is compatible with all DOS/AppleSoft programs that access DOS through the standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN, and it executes all standard DOS commands.

Comparative timings between standard DOS and Fast DOS are impressive – BLOADing Integer Basic from 13 seconds



The Zynar buffered communications card

with standard DOS down to three seconds with Fast DOS, cataloging a 12 file disc from two seconds to one second, saving a 10 sector program from 34 seconds down to seven seconds and loading a 100 sector program can be reduced from 24 seconds with standard DOS to seven seconds with Fast DOS. Tel: 0706 227011.

Prestel interface

A TELESOFTWARE downloader which allows the Apple II to use the wide range of educational, games and utility software now becoming available via Prestel and other Viewdata services has been introduced by Owl Micro-Communications.

The new program operates in conjunction with the existing OwlTel package, which provides a direct interface between the Apple and Prestel, and will be offered as an enhancement option to OwlTel or as an upgrade package for existing OwlTel users.

The downloader first enters the program selected into a data file, and then converts the stored data to a working program.

Getting organised

AN ENHANCED version of the Information File Organiser from Software Technology for Computers is being marketed by Great Northern Computers.

The original package (now I.F.O. 1) which costs £120, allows the first time user to create a database, enter sample information and print out user-specified reports and labels, all within 30 minutes. The new version, costing £195, does the same, but with far greater capabilities.

It allows an extra 11 characters in a field (giving 36), doubles the number of fields in a record (40), and allows up to 1,600 fields in a file. Optional fields are multi-defined and it features design

custom screens, adjustable spacing on labels, summary reports and footnote capabilities. It also allows binary search, block transfer of data and has an auto date feature.

I.F.O. II requires two disc drives and uses DOS 3.3. It works with all printers – the printer can be in any slot – and is fully documented. Tel: 0532 589980.

Hi-res graphics processor

A HI-RES graphics processor card for the Apple II has been developed by Digisolve, a new company specialising in display and control systems. The company says that use of the card means that CAD packages can now be written without the memory map problems caused by the Apple's own hi-res mode, giving four times the resolution with two picture buffers.

The card can draw up to one and a half million pixels a second and a hardware vector generator frees the Apple's processor from drawing lines. It has its own 64k of memory to store two 512x512 pictures, and a built-in character generator which can draw in variable size and orientation.

The Digisolve card costs £399. It can be used with assembler, Integer Basic and Applesoft. Tel: 0977 513141.

... and printer interface

IF you are running, or want to run, one of the popular range of printers with graphics capabilities with your Apple, it would pay to look at Digitek's latest offering, their Printmaster Interface.

It is a parallel interface card which contains ROMs to enable printers to take advantage of the Apple's graphics. It uses very simple commands to dump graphics in inverse print double sized and rotated 90 degrees.

The card, which sells at £79, provides a low cost, reliable unit which will greatly simplify printer use. Tel: 0403 66550.

SUMMER APPLE PRICES TURN OTHERS GREENER AND GREENER.

Taste a little summer madness with C/WP's special sale. For September only we've cut the basic price of a standard factory-fresh 48K APPLE II with full 12 month warranty to £499 + VAT, and Apple disc drives are now only £270 for the first, £220 for the second. Just look at the prices – no wonder they call C/WP at Victoria the place where Apple computers cost less! And yet C/WP is a fully authorised level one service centre giving its customers both professional service and full maintenance back-up.

So for a taste of summer madness at a price that makes others green, call C/WP on 01-630 7444.

C/WP, 108 Rochester Row, London SW1.

C/WP where Apple computers cost less.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

C/WP

C/WP Computers
108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP
Telephone: 01-630 7444

APPLE-CP/M OFFER

	EX-VAT PRICES	
	C/WP PRICE £	TYPICAL PRICE £
Apple 48K Europlus	499	812
2 Apple disc drives with controller	500	650
Microsoft CP/M system with Z80A processor	200	200
16 K RAM card	70	106
Green screen monitor 24MHz	90	159
80 column card	150	200
Epson MX 80T printer	300	349
Printer interface	80	92
10 Floppy discs	20	31
	1909	2599

Items available separately at same price

* These offers only while stocks last.

SOFTWARE FOR CP/M

	C/WP PRICE £ EX. VAT
Wordstar 3.0	200
Wordstar training pack	40
Calcstar	140
dBase II	375
M Fortran	110
CIS COBOL + Forms-2	475
M Basic Compiler	210

Paddle scroll works fine with tape

t UNTIL I joined the discers this paddle scroll utility was among my most used. Apart from long Basic listings I found it very useful when working in the monitor. The utility, as you have it, works fine for non disc operators. The tape user would simply READ from the monitor and CALL 732 from Basic.

It operates by intercepting the monitor's peek at \$36-\$37 where it would normally find the Cout address FDFO. Instead, it gets the address of a delaying routine. This is a two loop delay using the value of PDL(O) from which is a countdown to zero. Once the loops are passed and location 2FD is reached, the Cout monitor routine sends the delayed character

to the screen. The SPEED= effect is continuously variable from 2/3 cps. to all ahead full.

Unfortunately DOS, in order to check for its commands, also intercepts the Cout vector. The way DOS does this is no means simple. It actually exchanges the vectors in \$36 and \$37 with those of a check routine, the originals (FDFO) indirectly finding themselves in locations \$AA53 and \$AA54. When DOS is satisfied it swiftly exchanges back allowing the monitor to display the character via FDFO, which is now where it should be in \$36-\$37. Not for long though! Once Cout is returned DOS swaps back again ready for the next intercept.

This being the case, the paddle scroll intercept is clobbered by DOS and never takes place. All my attempts to place the intercept at \$AA53 and \$AA54 from within the assembly either don't work at all or cause the dreaded hang!

However I have managed to make it work with DOS. The revised utility requires two direct location changes (POKES), so the whole program is entered from Basic. The two separate POKES are to \$AA53-\$AA54, the program lines are below 10 and self delete. As far as I can make out the utility will remain active and transparent until RESET is hit. The only way to reconnect after a warm start is to enter the two POKES. - Barry A. Hallam.

```
1 REM PADDLE SCROLL
2 FOR I = 741 TO 767: READ N
3 POKE I,N
4 NEXT
5 POKE 43603,229: POKE 43604,2
6 DATA 72, 152, 72, 138, 72, 16
  2, 0, 32, 30, 251, 200, 152,
  170, 202, 208, 253, 136, 20
  8, 249, 104, 170, 104, 168,
  104, 76, 240, 253
7 DEL 1,7
```

Missed a bit out? Then use this trick

t HERE is a useful trick to insert missing details into a lengthy program line, without actually re-typing it.

1. Type POKE 33, 33 and then LIST the line you wish to add to.
2. Press ESC and then, by using the normal edit keys, move the cursor to the area where your omission occurs.
3. As Applesoft commands are nor-

mally self-spacing, it is possible to insert the following ??. Make sure that you move the cursor to the end of the line before pressing RETURN. Failure to do so will result in the remaining part of the line being lost.

4. List the line again and you will find that the question marks have changed to print commands.
5. Go back as in 2 and 3 and type over them with the missing text. - Rupert W. Main.

i THE High Resolution Character Generator (HRCG) program included in the DOS Toolkit is a very useful facility for producing alternative character sets, especially lower case letters, for building up pictures and for obtaining text on the graphics screen. It is supplied in relocatable format, so that it may be used with any memory size, always being loaded immediately below **HIMEM**.

If the program is always used on an Apple with the same memory size however, the relocating loader is an unnecessary complication. It is much quicker and more convenient to convert the relocatable program to a normal binary file and to load and run this when required.

The conversion is carried out by loading the relocatable program as usual, using **LOAD HRCG**, then simply saving the relevant area of memory on disc. The start address and length required can be found from the variable **ADRS** in the **LOAD HRCG**

Using the hi-res character generator

program.

For a 48k Apple, with **HIMEM** equal to 38400 the value of **ADRS** should be 36351, so the new binary file will be **BSAVED** with start address (**A**) and length (**L**) parameters of 36351 and 2048 (38399-36351). The **HRCG** can now be used by simply **BLOADING** the binary file and **CALLING** the start address (or the start address +3, to leave off the title).

If any alternative character sets are required they should be loaded with the **HRCG** program. The **A** and **L** parameters for the binary file are altered by 768 bytes for each additional character set. For example, if one additional character set is loaded the **A** and **L** values become 35583 (36351-768) and 2816 (2048

+768) respectively. The **CALL** address remains the same.

Another useful facility is to be able to move the **HRCG** elsewhere in memory. Since the **LOAD HRCG** program always loads the **HRCG** immediately below **HIMEM**, this may be achieved by altering **HIMEM** then loading the **HRCG**, using the relocating loader, and **BSAVEing** it, as already described.

For instance, to load the **HRCG** immediately below graphics page 1 you should first set **HIMEM** to 8192, then carry out the procedure as before. This is useful when a Basic program has been shifted to above the graphics page and the **HRCG** would normally use up valuable program space. - **Keith Williamson**.

Useful for editors

i Here is a short **HELLO** program which I find very useful when editing programs containing lots of **REM** or **PRINT** statements. After the program has been run an **&** will cause the screen width to be reduced to 33 columns, allowing **PRINT** statements to be edited without leaving gaps in the lines. The screen can be returned to 40 columns by typing **TEXT** or pressing the reset key. The program has the same effect as **POKE 33,33**, but an ampersand is quicker to type. - **Kevin Cowtan, aged 14**.

```
1 DIM N$(35): INPUT "FILE NAME "
  ,N$
2 D$ = "": REM CTRL D
3 PRINT D$;"OPEN",N$: PRINT D$;"
  WRITE",N$: LIST : PRINT D$;"
  CLOSE",N$: END
```

Accent on integer...

i AS most Apple users probably know, the renumber program included on the System Master Disc does not work on an Integer program. The above program if included at the beginning of an Integer program will convert it to a text file. If the program is then **EXECed** into the

computer while Applesoft is in use the program is converted to floating point.

Renumber will now operate on the program as normal. To reconvert to Integer the program should be run to create a new text file which can then be **EXECed** back into Integer. To run the actual main program all that is necessary is to remove the first three lines and things are back to normal.

This is a long drawn out exercise, but so is retyping part of a program because there is no more room to type in extra lines needed since the line numbers are all one integer apart. The program is especially useful if stored as a text file since it can be **EXECed** into any Integer program. However, as listed, it will not work on Applesoft due to slight changes in syntax. - **Tony Readman**.

```
10 TEXT : HOME
20 POKE 1013,76: POKE 1014,128: POKE
  1015,3: REM SET '&' HOOK
30 POKE 896,169: POKE 897,33: POKE
  898,133: POKE 899,33: REM "
  POKE 33,33"
40 POKE 900,96: REM RETURN TO B
  ASIC
100 PRINT CHR$(4);"CATALOG"
```

20% DISCOUNT
TO WINDFALL READERS

At last... a choice of off-the-shelf CP/M packaged software...

Finding CP/M software can often be a problem; for this reason Software Limited has created the complete software source for *your* microcomputer.

Not only can we instantly supply many popular products, such as Wordstar, Datasstar and Supersort; but we can supply them to suit various formats, including I.B.M., Apple, Tandy and Superbrain.

If you would like to find out more about making your software buying as easy as pressing a button, then please phone for our catalogue.

Software Limited, 01-387 8832
or 01-388 9927.



The Software Source

...at a price that's right on the button.

Attractive quantity
& dealer discounts
available

Software Ltd. is a new joint venture from
Computability and Abacus Business Systems.

CP/M is the trademark of Digital Research.
Wordstar, Datasstar & Supersort are
trademarks of Micropro International.

CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers) is becoming increasingly popular on the Apple. This is particularly true in situations where a microcomputer is bought to supplement existing equipment. There are, however, some pitfalls and misconceptions regarding just how easily programs may be transferred between machines. It is NOT a case of simply taking a disc from one type of machine and placing it in the disc drive of an Apple.

There is a large degree of standardisation in the actual program code and structure of data files, but this standardisation does not extend to the physical format used on the 5¼in discs popular with the Apple and many other micros. The transferring of programs and data has to be done via the I/O ports of the machines involved. This necessitates the use of routines which are not provided on the Apple CP/M Master Disc. There is a dump routine in the manuals, but a familiarity with machine code programs is required to use it.

Having sounded this note of caution, CP/M obviously greatly extends the number of programs available to run on the Apple. CP/M is usually more complicated and less user-friendly than Apple DOS. Good CP/M software, e.g. Wordstar, renders the operating system transparent to the user.

THE CP/M operating system is a very moveable feast. Every implementation is slightly different. However most implementations, including that supplied for the Apple II with the Z80 Softcard, contain two utility programs to help you make back-up copies. These are COPY and PIP.

COPY allows you to dump the entire contents of one disc onto another. Any information previously stored on the second disc will be totally obliterated. Moreover, any errors on the first disc will be faithfully reproduced on the second.

PIP allows you to copy individual files from one disc to another. It is much slower than COPY, but it is also much safer, and therefore to be recommended. PIP stands for 'Peripheral Interchange Program', meaning that it can transfer data from one peripheral (eg. keyboard, disc file, etc), to another (eg. screen, disc file, printer, etc.).

The reason for calling it PIP is lost in the mists of computer antiquity (about 1974). It probably has something to do with the fact that the original developer of CP/M used to work with DEC computers and these used to have a program of the same name. On some micros such as the Cromemco you will find that the name has been changed to XFER, which more clearly identifies its functions.

To make a back-up copy you must first have your original disc and a formatted disc to copy onto. Formatting is a process of electronically dividing up the surface of the disc into sectors in which the data will be stored. All new discs must be formatted before you can use them. If discs have been used before then formatting will erase anything that was previously held on them.

To format a disc you should put your CP/M Master Disc in drive A and the new disc in drive B and then press CTRL C. The computer should respond with what is known as the CP/M prompt, as shown below:

A>

You should then type FORMAT,

CP/M

Consult COPY and PIP for back-up discs

followed by pressing the RETURN key. The program will ask on which drive is the disc to be formatted. Reply by typing B, followed by RETURN. The FORMAT program will then proceed to format the disc in drive B.

If, by mistake, you had typed A, then it would proceed to reformat your system

By PAUL RAYNER

master — and this is not usually considered a good idea! You can prevent it by ensuring that your disc is write protected by use of a write protect tab. All 5¼in discs come with a small notch about ¼in square cut in the side. If this notch is left open then the disc can be written to. If the notch is covered over then the disc drive will be physically prevented from writing to that disc whatever commands you have typed at the keyboard. The disc suppliers always provide a set of these tabs with each box of discs.

Clearly it is a good plan to have all your master discs protected with write protect tabs. The CP/M Master Disc as supplied to Apple users with the Softcard is a special

type with no notch. Thus you can never over-write or re-use this disc.

Note that with 8in discs the procedure works the other way round. These discs have the notch at the bottom. With the tab *on*, you can over-write; with the tab *off*, the disc is protected.

When formatting is complete you should press CTRL C again. This means pressing the C key on the keyboard while also having the CTRL key depressed. This combination has a special meaning to CP/M. It causes the system to stop running the program that it was currently using and perform a 'warm boot'. This latter means to read the operating system off the disc in drive A and store it in memory. You should always press CTRL-C whenever you change a disc.

If you are ever going to use the back-up disc in drive A then you will need a copy of the CP/M operating system stored on it. The operating system will be stored in a special reserved area of the disc. You would not normally be aware of its presence, except that if no operating system is present when you press CTRL-C the whole computer will just stop and 'hang'. It will have obliterated the programs previously in its memory and will be unable to proceed.

On most CP/M computers you would

use the SYSGEN program to copy the operating system from the reserved area of your CP/M Master Disc to the reserved area of your new disc. On the Apple, you use a special option of the COPY program. With the CP/M Master Disc in drive A and your newly formatted disc in drive B, type

COPY B: = A:/S

followed by pressing the RETURN key. The COPY program will then proceed to make the operating system part of the disc in drive B look exactly like the operating system part of the disc in drive A.

To many people this command seems back to front. They would expect COPY A:=B:/S. However, with COPY and PIP, you always put the new disc first and the old one second. The command structure is thus similar to a Basic command where

A = B

means copy the contents of item B into item A.

When the copying operation is complete you should press RETURN and once again you will see the CP/M prompt character on your screen, viz:

A>

Before you can copy your files to the new disc you will need a copy of the PIP program on your new disc. With the CP/M

Master still in A and your new disc still in B type

PIP B:=A: PIP.COM

followed by RETURN. The PIP program will then copy itself from Drive 'A' to drive B. You can now copy your files to the new disc. Take the CP/M Master out of A and replace it in A with your new disc and press CTRL-C. Put the disc to be copied from in drive B and type

PIP A:=B:*.*

followed by RETURN. The PIP program will then copy ALL your files from drive B to drive A. When the operation is complete you should fix a sticky label to the disc and make an appropriate entry in your backup register.

Because PIP is intended as a universal file transfer utility, it has a lot of options and can be used in a number of ways. The examples given above are, however, the simplest ones.

Note that when you are making your back-up discs, you will be using PIP to copy onto discs that already contain files of the same name. The old files will be deleted by PIP and replaced by the new ones.

The only occasion when this may not happen is when your discs are almost full. What happens is that PIP copies over the

new version of the file before deleting the old one. It gives the new version a temporary name ending with .\$\$\$ and only gives its correct name when all data has been transferred correctly and the old file deleted. If there is not enough space on the disc to store the new version as well as the old then the process will abort.

You can check how much space is available by using the STAT program and you can free disc space by 'erasing' files. To erase file FRED.DAT you would type

ERA FRED.DAT

followed by RETURN. You should, however, be careful. It is very easy to erase the wrong file. Then you will be able to find out just how good your system of back-up is.

Back-up is like insurance. You never need it until you have a problem, but by then it is too late if your cover is inadequate. Lack of back-up can be just as disastrous as lack of insurance. To completely lose a firm's sales ledger records can be as catastrophic as a warehouse fire. However some thought when setting up your system should ensure that you can cope with all eventualities. ☘

● *This is the first of a regular series of features on CP/M which will be appearing in future issues of Windfall.*



A P SYSTEMS LIMITED

Complete range of **ORMBETA SOFTWARE**

- ★ Flexible Accounting Packages
- ★ Estate Agents
- ★ Club Management
- ★ Stock Control with Parts Explosion

AUTHORISED APPLE II DEALERS



A P SYSTEMS LIMITED

Are also agents' for
DIGITEK'S range of Interface Cards,
including their popular colour card and
graphics printer interface.



A P SYSTEMS LIMITED

Agents for "The Last One"
*Hardware available on our Personal
Loan Scheme together with full
maintenance and insurance
coverage.*

For full details please write to:

Tony Williams, AP Systems
90-100 Brighton Road, Surbiton, Surrey
or telephone 01-399 1257

WITH CP/M IN MIND

Two new products from GB

for the CP/M user



TML The Missing Link



TML is a communications oriented File Transfer system for use with all CP/M and MP/M regimes.

Ordinarily CP/M File movement is handled by the PIP program. However PIP is very restrictive in the way files can be moved between *different* microcomputers, and usually requires special port drivers to be patched into PIP.

The large number of CP/M based computers, coupled with a wide range of languages and applications, demands an increasing degree of portability and file interchange between those computers.

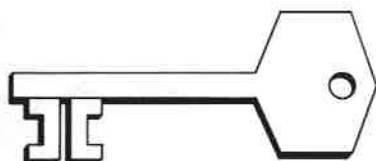
TML provides this in a simple but most effective way and is currently available for combinations of Apple II, EXIDY SORCEROR, ICL PERSONAL, MICROMATION, ACT SIRIUS I, and RAIR 3/30. Soon to be available on SUPERBRAIN, TRS-80 and other major CP/M computers.

Costs just £99 (plus P&P and VAT).

TURNKEY



apple



TURNKEY is a software concept enabling the Apple II user to communicate with applications *in plain English*, translating information into the form recognised by CP/M.

CP/M has become the most "popular" microcomputer based operating system mainly because it has provided an adequate applications development base. However, CP/M is notorious for its relatively "unfriendly" means of communication, producing obscure coded messages which are often meaningless to the end-user.

The TURNKEY concept completely conceals the CP/M system from the end-user whilst still permitting access to all CP/M facilities such as disk copying, erasing, renaming and moving files between disks, etc.

TURNKEY is of enormous value for Database systems, Word Processing, Accounting Systems - indeed all business applications. Software Houses using TURNKEY can deliver systems which can be installed instantly with no need for the user to learn CP/M first. Available currently for:

Apple II, ACT SIRIUS I, and EXIDY SORCEROR at only
£69 (plus P&P and VAT).

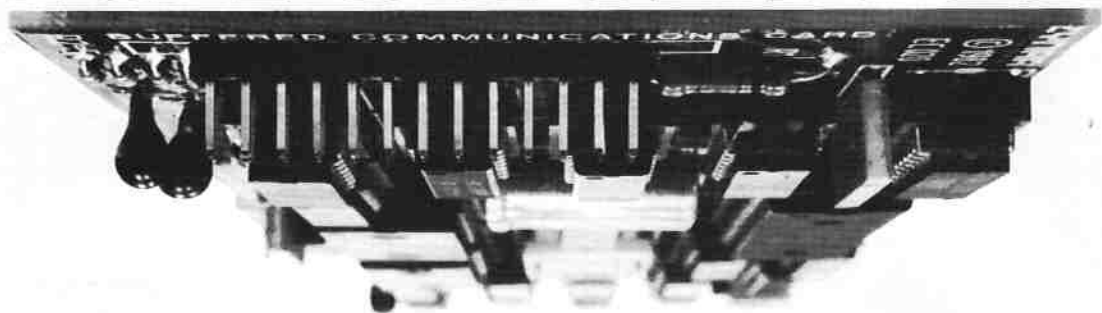


GB Computer Products Limited

GB Computer Products,
14 Greenwood Grove, Winnersh,
Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 5LH.
Tel: 0734 786635 or 791678.
Telex 847783 GDB CSG

TML, APPLE II, CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Busisoft, Apple Computer Inc and Digital Research Inc respectively.

MORE POWER TO YOUR APPLE



BUFFERED COMMUNICATION CARD

Zynar's Buffered Communication Card (BCC) brings previously unavailable power and flexibility to the Apple II and III. Wherever the rate of data input is faster than the Apple can process, or where the Apple is restricted by a slow output medium, the BCC enables the Apple to operate effectively by leaving the major part of the I/O management to the BCC. To achieve this the BCC has its own 6502 microprocessor (the same as in the Apple) and memory (RAM) for buffering.

For example, data from an input device (graphics tablet; telephone line etc) can be accepted while the Apple is writing previous input to disk. Or the BCC can handle bulk transmission of data, freeing the Apple from operating at line speed. By using the BCC to buffer input, multiple devices can be controlled. One Apple, for example, could accept readings from several measuring devices.

EC020 is the standard card for Apple II and III. EC021, for the Apple II only, has an extra ROM. The code on this provides plug-compatibility with most other RS-232 peripheral cards, and can be used for automatic initialisation and control of communications. By customising it, the user can ensure an optimum interface to particular devices or resources.

FEATURES

- Buffered, 2k of user-partitioned memory for optimum storage
- Programmable. Can be customised
- Dual speed operation
- RS-232-C. Standard interface
- Apple II and III. Compatible with both workstations
- 14 Baud rates. From 50-19200 Baud. Selectable by software or built-in switch
- Data Compression. Transparent compression of status words for efficient storage use
- Auto Shutdown. Closes transmitting modem when buffer is empty
- Real-Time Clock. Available to Apple. Intervals of 0.1 second upto 436 seconds.

OEM inquires welcome. Call or write for details now

ZYNAR

SILICON TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER SCIENCES

USA
Nestar Systems, Inc
2585 East Bayshore Road
Palo Alto California 94303
Tel (415) 493-2223
Telex 171420-NESTAR PLA

United Kingdom
Zynar Ltd
122/3 High Street Uxbridge
Middlesex UB8 1JT
Tel (0895) 59831
Telex 896607

Germany
Zynar Vertriebsgesellschaft mbH
Gustav-Stresemann-Ring 12-16
Postfach 4827, 6200 Wiesbaden
Telefon (0 61 21) 37 30 51
Telex 04 186 175 RANK D

VISICALC 80 COLUMN DISPLAY on an APPLE II!

Yes, now its possible for all VISICALC users to obtain Screen Display in 80 COLUMNS, and to have additional memory available for VISICALC applications !!

Install one Saturn 128K Board and get 145K for Visicalc

Install one Saturn 32K Board and get 49K for Visicalc

Install one Saturn 128K Board plus one 32K Board = 177K for Visicalc

VC EXPAND 80 TO GIVE ADDITIONAL MEMORY AND 80 COLUMN DISPLAY — £69.00

VC EXPAND WITHOUT 80 COLUMN DISPLAY — £55.00

VIDEX VISICALC 80 COLUMN SOFTWARE (No Memory Expansion) — £29.95

SATURN 128K BOARD — £359

SATURN 32K BOARD — £149

VIDEX VIDEO TERM — £195

VIDEX 40/80 Col Software Controlled Switch — £19.95



DISTINGUISHED

NEW PACKAGING From VISICORP

- * VISICALC £159.00
- * VISIFILE £159.00
- * VISITERM £79.00
- * DESKTOP/PLAN £159.00
- * VISIDEX £159.00
- * VISILOT £125.00
- * VISITREND/PLOT £180.00
- * VISISCHEDULE £195.00
- * VISISCHEDULE III £195.00
- * DESKTOP/PLAN III £195.00

NEW VISICALC BUSINESS FORECASTING MODEL
An easy to use VisiCalc application package for financial analysis and forecasting, containing 7 ready to use worksheets
£75.00

TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required

FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for APPLE II computers.

Completely compatible with DOS disks
Loads and saves standard DOS files

Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN

Executes all standard DOS commands.

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Booading integer basic	13 sec	3 sec
Cataloging a 12 file disk	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	6 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

Requires 48K

Recommended Retail Price £19.95

UTILITIES

- BACK IT UP BIT COPIER £39.95
- SUPER DISK COPY III £17.95
- DISK RECOVERY £17.95
- DISK ORGANISER II £17.95
- MULTI DISK CATALOG III £15.95
- DOS PLUS £15.95
- QUICKLOADER £15.95
- APPLESOFT PROGRAM OPTIMISER £13.95
- MACRO SCREEN EDITOR £29.95
- MON & DISK £21.95
- ACE (Applesoft Command Editor) £21.95
- LIST MASTER £22.95
- DAKIN 5 PROGRAMMING AIDS 3.3 £49.95
- HIGHER TEXT II £21.95
- HIGHER GRAPHICS II £18.95
- HIGHER FONTS I £8.95
- PROGRAM LINE EDITOR £21.95
- MICROSOFT A.L.D.S. £79.00
- MICROSOFT TASC -
- The APPLE Compiler £109.00
- MICROSOFT APPLE Z80 -
- Basic Compiler £209.95

NEW

BAG OF TRICKS

From the authors of Beneath Apple DOS

Includes many "hand holding" tutorials that assist you in repairing damaged diskettes and allow you to change sector ordering, reconstruct blown catalogs, etc.

£21.95

SYNERGIZER with FREE SUPERCALC contains

- Z-Card Z-80 Processor Card
- C/PM OP System and Licence
- Rodney Zaks C/PM manual from Sybex
- 16K ADD RAM Ramcard
- Smarterm 80 col card with enhanced CHR set and integral soft switch together with free Supercalc

SUMMER SPECIAL! £399.00
* Without 16K CARD £335.00

Z-CARD WITH SUPERCALC and CP/M
SPECIAL PRICE £199.00



Pete & Pam Computers



Mail Order & Distribution:
Waingate Lodge, Waingate Close,
Rossendale, BB4 7SQ
Phone: (0706) 227011
Telex: 635740 Petpam G

London Retail:
103-5 Blegborough Road,
London, SW16 6DL
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4

Norwegian Agent:
The Norwegian Software House
Address Okernveien 145
Oslo 5
Telephone (02) 22 89 78

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

- CALCSTAR For APPLE £59.00
- WORDSTAR SYSTEMS £59.00
- OSBORNE C/PM USER GUIDE £9.95 (Book - No VAT)
- BATTLE OF SHILOH £24.95
- MATHEMAGIC £49.95
- EXPEDITER II £39.95
- UZ80 Processor Card £69.00
- DIGITEK Colour Card £89.00
- 16K RAM CARD £65.00

MACHINE COVERS - only the best material used

- Apple only £5.95
- Single Disk £2.95
- 2 Stacked Disks £4.45
- Apple, 2 Disks + 9" Monitor or Apple + 12" Monitor £8.95
- Apple + 2 Disks £7.95
- Epson MX 70/80 £5.45
- Paper Tiger 445 - 460 £5.45
- 9" Monitor £4.95
- Apple, 2 Disks + 12" Monitor £9.50
- Hitachi 12" Cover £7.50
- Qume Sprint 5 Cover £10.95
- Apple III Cover inc. Monitor III £12.95
- Sirius Machine and Monitor Cover £12.95
- Sirius Keyboard Cover £4.45
- Epson MX 100 £7.45
- NEC 12" Monitor £7.50

BOOKS (No VAT)

- VISICALC Home & Office Companion £11.50
- APPLE BASIC: Data File Programming £8.95
- What's Where in the APPLE? £8.95
- Science & Engineering Programs APPLEII £11.50
- A Guide to Programming in APPLE SOFT £11.00
- APPLE Pascal Games £11.45
- PASCAL PROGRAMMING for APPLE £10.45
- APPLE Pascal - a hands-on approach £10.50
- Osborne CP/M User Guide £9.95



A BIG HIT AT APPLE '82

The amazingly compact
MICROWATCH real time clockcard
and ELECTRONIC DIARY software
for your APPLE II computer
£59.00

Outstanding Software from Apple Orchard

Six quality products to help you make the most of your Apple

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT With Copy II Plus

Copy II Plus gives you the power to make back-up copies of most of the "protected" software packages currently available.

INSURANCE

With Copy II Plus you can protect your valuable software investment. Make back-up copies of Visicalc, DB Master, the Apple Special Delivery range, and many more; keep your originals safely locked away from the wear and tear of everyday use.

EASILY PAYS FOR ITSELF

While some software companies offer replacement of expensive damaged diskettes, many do not. With Copy II Plus you eliminate the time, expense, and worry of costly accidental damage to your valuable software.

£50

THE FILER a new Apple Disk Utility

SAVE TIME

Fed up wasting valuable time waiting for disks to copy? With the FILER's fast and accurate copy program you can make completely reliable back-up copies of your disks in 35 seconds. The FILER is ideal for backing-up your data disks, and for copying all unprotected disks.


OTHER FEATURES

The FILER package also contains a disk drive speed check, a disk drive test, and a sophisticated file manager. Options include: Catalog with space on disk, Copy Files, Copy DOS, Delete, Lock and Unlock Files, and Change Booting Program (name and filetype).

£16

Electric Duet

from insoft



— the only music synthesiser for the Apple that plays two part music without the need for expensive extra hardware.

£20

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

A comprehensive and powerful Personal Financial system.

Runs up to 5 cheque-books, cash, and credit cards • Up to 100 budget categories • Flag taxable items • Graph actuals v. budget • Easy-to-use — less than an hour a month to maintain • Demo available for £4.

£55

GraFORTH

The Apple Graphics Language



The Apple Graphics language from insoft — specially created to get the most out of the graphics capabilities of your Apple.

- draws 3D images in colour, at rates that make animation easy
- user defined character sets (any size, colour or typeface)
- text and graphics can be mixed on any part of the screen
- music can be included in programs
- excellent manual shows how to use the full capabilities of the system.

Ideal for entertainment software development, scientific and educational uses, and any application where sophisticated graphics are required.

Demo available for £4 (refunded if you buy).

£50

THE GENERAL MANAGER

The latest quality product from On-Line Systems. The General Manager is a true hierarchical database — not just a file manager. Use it for anything from a simple names and addresses file to a complex customer accounts system.

The General Manager offers all the features you expect from a database program, and more:—

- Hierarchical structure gives greater efficiency in data storage and retrieval.
- Retrieve information on several sort criteria, industry and/or searches.
- Full range of calculation abilities, including logical operators.
- The powerful data access commands provided by the Applesoft interface enable you to input or output data to and from Applesoft Files. Information can also be selected and written to text files.
- Data can be spread over 100 disks on 1-4 disk drives.
- Expand or change your database with no loss of data.

A demo disk costing £4 is available, describing these features in more detail.

£79

All products require Apple II 48K, DOS 3.3

Prices exclude VAT — please add 15%. We accept Access and Diners Club. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Please send cash with order, or phone or write for more details to:—

Apple Orchard Ltd (Dept D)
17 Wigmore Street
London W1
Tel: 01-580 5816



Align your factors and go on an Odyssey



WHAT I would really like to know is: just what is an 'aventure' and how does it differ from an adventure? When I first saw this strange word in the program I thought it was just another spelling mistake. If it is, it is a well-perpetuated one because not only does it appear throughout the program (even in glorious Old English script on the title screen) but also on the front cover of the explanatory booklet. My four-year-old tells me it means APple aVENTURE. And she may be right.

Odyssey is certainly a very good adventure game. When the program is loaded and you have started a new game, as opposed to continuing a saved one, you find yourself on one of the inhabited islands in the mystical Sargalo Sea. You have a few men with you, some gold quadroons (twice the value of doubloons?) and very little else. You can see three cities on the island, each of which has a market where you can buy various items. You can even haggle over the price, but

By CLIFF McKNIGHT

make sure you don't insult the salesman.

Although this first scenario is an adventure in itself where you can meet nice and nasty people and explore all sorts of interesting places which appear as you approach, your real aim is to acquire enough gold, men and equipment to enable you to buy a ship and sail away from the Island.

Once aboard you set sail and cannot return to the original island (the shipwrights' union won't let you.) The scenario changes to a sea adventure with different hazards and a different command set.

As you start trying to explore the other

islands you begin to realise what you ought to have bought before you set sail. Also, inappropriate responses can elicit very sarcastic comments from your crew – firing the cannon when there was no enemy elicited the comment: "The native fishermen were very impressed, sir. What next?"

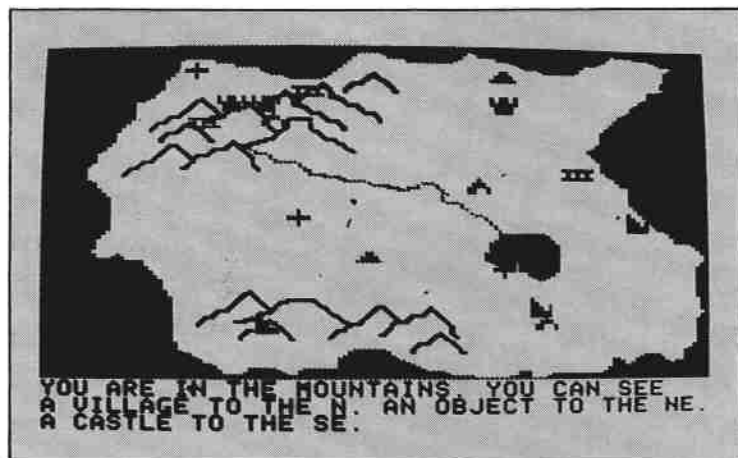
In exploring the islands, you are really searching for the High One's Orb, which could be hidden in the Caverns of Mordril – if you can find them. The entrance to the caverns is guarded by a wizard and you have to work out a way to talk your way past him in order to reach the catacombs beneath.

Once there the scenario changes again (as does the command set) and you have to search for the orb. Again you start to realise why some of the items you might have acquired earlier could have been useful. It wasn't until I got here for the second time that I discovered the function of helmets.

With the orb in your possession, it's back to the ship for a return to the sea adventure. You must now find which island houses the High One's fortress, if you haven't already done so, because with the orb you have the ability to launch an attack on the Caliph of Lapour, an usurper to the throne.

The attack is the final scenario and, like all the earlier ones, you can get wiped out if you are not adequately prepared. You can retreat to the ship again, but items you have used in the attack may well have been used up so you won't have them next time you attack.

A successful attack signals the end of the game and you are given your score (my highest was 57310). You are also told how much gold you won through with, how many men you lost along the way and how many of the realm's in-



Your Odyssey begins on a far from uninhabited island. And not all the natives are friendly.

Odyssey (Synergistic) £18.00
Choplifter (Broderbund) £19.95

Both games were loaned by SBD
Software, 15 Jocelyn Road, Richmond
TW9 2TY. (tel: 01-948 0461).

habitants you have killed. The final statement is a qualitative remark about your final 'alignment factor'.

Didn't I mention the alignment factor? Well, your party is endowed with certain qualities — strength, wisdom, charisma, speed, experience, dexterity and an alignment factor. The amount of each can be altered by various events in the game, your alignment being varied "as your actions reveal your true nature".

At most points in the game your current rating can be displayed, as can your inventory of possessions. Invalid commands usually cause the current command set to be displayed, but attempting to discover the condition of your party when, for example, two men are trapped under a tree will cause them to be lost. Losing men can be a serious problem because the amount you can carry depends on how many men you have, and losing men may mean you have to dump either gold or goods.

Too many men, on the other hand, can eat up food supplies at an alarming rate which means you cannot explore far without risking losing men through starvation, then having to dump goods, and so on.

Various magic items can be found, won or given by wandering wizards and warlocks (who may help or fight depending on your alignment) and these can be used to improve your party's characteristics if you have sufficient wisdom to use them properly.

As with most adventure games, there is a liberal sprinkling of randomness so that the game may be played many times without too much repetition. Also, since a game may take some time, it is possible to save it and take up where you left off at a later date.

This is useful because after several wipe-outs on the island I got to the point where I was ready to set sail. I therefore saved the game to disc and then continued playing, secure in the knowledge that if I was wiped out at sea I could start from the port again rather than start from scratch. There is also a line number provided where you can GOTO in the event of a program interrupt.

My major criticism of Odyssey is its inconsistency of difficulty. In comparison to the first island, the sea adventure seemed to require less skill and the final assault on the fortress seemed positively easy. It is almost as though the program's author used up all his best ideas at the beginning and it is certainly true that your performance and acquisitions on the first island largely determine your ability to cope with most future hazards.

I've seen an earlier version of this game and some of the changes don't seem to make sense. The worst of these concerns the command to check the Inventory. In

the old version, this was always achieved by keying "I". In the new version, it depends where you are. In the great outdoors the command is "I" but in the market the text tells you to use "C" for Check inventory (although keying "I" still results in an inventory listing). However, in the outdoors the command "C" is used to obtain a condition update. Why change things to make them more confusing? Also, it was easier to drive a hard bargain in the old version!

The program uses some nice hi-res graphics, although again these are best in the

first island and at sea. The catacombs were disappointing visually. There are also a variety of sounds used which add to the interest and excitement. The accompanying booklet offers a lot of useful information and it is essential to read it thoroughly before embarking on your 'adventure'. Overall, a highly enjoyable game.

Odyssey requires an Apple II with 48k RAM. The booklet says that the game is on a DOS 3.2 disc, but an addendum slip says the disc is now DOS 3.3 and self-booting. 🍏

Beware, Choplifter can make you an addict

By T.N. THOMPSON

CHOPLIFTER, an arcade game from Broderbund Software, is up to their usual standards. It requires a 48k Apple and joysticks, although it can be played, with some difficulty, using paddles. Whether the idea for this game came from the new film 'Who Dares Wins', or from the abortive, calamitous attempt made by our cousins across the pond to rescue the American hostages held in Iran, I wouldn't like to say.

The player is an SAS style helicopter pilot charged with the task of rescuing 64 hostages housed in four buildings. At the start one of the buildings is open and the 16 hostages are running about aimlessly. Until you arrive, that is.

You rescue them by landing the helicopter close to them, allowing them to rush up and jump in. If you land on top of them, as in real life, they have a nasty habit of dying on you. Once aboard you take them back to home base, complete with fluttering Stars and Stripes. They leap out and wave their gratitude profusely. A surprisingly touching part of the game.

Easy isn't it? Except for a couple of minor details, that's all there is to it. The minor details consist of the enemy — a mere one or two thousand of them trying to stop you getting the hostages back. To make matters worse, they're not at all bothered if the hostages get in the way. They're just as happy killing them as killing you.

While your lowly helicopter is only armed with an automatic cannon, the enemy have jet fighters that fire air to air

missiles to destroy you in the air, tanks that seem to breed and that will destroy you and the hostages on the ground and, in the later stages of the game, aerial mines that home in on you from all directions.

To start off with your only problems are the tanks, but after you have safely landed the first contingent of hostages the hostile airforce is scrambled. When the second lot have been landed, the kitchen sink comes at you. As 16 is the maximum number your helicopter can carry, the later stages get very hectic.

You can destroy the tanks in great numbers with reasonable ease, but they're always after you. The aerial mines are only a little harder to hit, but they can get you even on your own landing field.

The planes are much more difficult to deal with. In fact, after playing the game for some time the fighters appear to be the most deadly. There doesn't appear to be any restriction on the amount of fuel you use though, so you can spend a lot of time dodging the planes without risking a crash.

The game is mainly about tactics, requiring quick thinking without needing very quick reactions. The hi-res graphics are spectacular. Seeing your helicopter slowly autorotate to the ground, spewing out flames and smoke, is something to behold.

To say that the game is addictive is an understatement. My wife rarely has anything to do with the computer, but once started on this game, I had to fight her to get at the keyboard to write this. 🍏

This Ad wants to put you out of work.



Introducing FMS. The Worksaver. The Timesaver. From RAM.

The Financial Management System (FMS) is a totally integrated financial ledger system working in a fully interactive mode. The system was designed for the 'book-keeper/accountant'. To this end all the major elements of the system are readily recognisable to anyone conversant with basic accounting routines.

FMS PLUS is the Hard Disk version of FMS and is available on the Apple III Microcomputer. FMS PLUS has rapidly established itself as the quality Accounting System for Apple Computers.

Consider these features:

- Complete integration of Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.
- Superb design features that makes FMS look and feel like a manual double entry bookkeeping system.
- Three levels of password security.
- Up to 100 million combinations of Nominal Analysis. (10,000 NL Accounts x 100 Cost Centres x 100 Sub Analysis codes).
- Cost Centre or Departmental Profit and Loss Accounts.
- Powerful special report writer enabling the user to create up to 99 Management Reports.
- Chequewriters for the Purchase and Nominal Ledgers.
- Automatic reversal of Accruals and Repayments.
- Fully detailed Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.



- Job Costing.
- Multiple Bank Current Accounts (up to 26).
- Petty Cash Account.
- Budgeting enabling the user to set and subsequently flex Budget Information and produce Variance Analyses.
- Comparatives.
- Multi Company Option.
- Run Log Control over the operations within FMS PLUS.

Other modules to FMS are currently being developed. These include Stock Control and Sales Invoicing. Windfall, the Apple User's Magazine says "FMS is the most comprehensive yet straightforward Accounting System yet seen on the Apple".

For further information about FMS, business/financial programmes and microcomputers, call Jeremy Hope at RAM.



RAM

COMPUTER SERVICES LTD

15/17 North Parade, Bradford,
West Yorkshire BD1 3JL.
Tel: Bradford (0274) 391166.

FMS



VISICALC

Don't treat DOS like any old boot..

IT is said that the popularity of the Apple is primarily due to VisiCalc, but one of the surprising things about this phenomenon is that many exponents only use their Apple to boot the program. They are often not aware of the many other facilities the Apple can offer VisiCalc users.

For instance, I have been surprised to discover how many VisiCalc users are not aware that with each Apple you also get a DOS disc, DOS standing for Disc Operating System. So let's find out how the DOS disc can be used in conjunction with your VisiCalc worksheets.

After booting remove the DOS disc and insert in the same drive one of your VisiCalc data discs - that is one containing VisiCalc worksheets which you have saved - NOT the VisiCalc master program disc. Now type CATALOG and press the RETURN key, and you will see a list of all the files which you have saved on that disc. Didn't you always want to produce a list of all your VisiCalc files held on a disc? An example of such a list is reproduced below.

The number appearing on the left of the title of each of your VisiCalc files indicates how many sectors in the disc are occupied by that particular file. If you multiply that number by 256 you can find out how many characters or digits your file contains. Just in case you want to try and verify these calculations, let me add that any empty cell within the boundaries of your worksheet contains two invisible spaces which are kept "in reserve".

To find out how much space is still left in your data disc, remove it from the drive, put back the DOS disc and type CATALOG. The screen will list all the files in the DOS disc. At this point you might be tempted to try some of the programs on the DOS disc which are for amusement purposes only. Assuming however that you can temporarily overcome this temptation type BRUNFID and press RETURN. (Note that it is not necessary to leave a space between BRUN and FID).

Press No.3 and you are asked to answer two simple questions. For 'source slot' your answer must be 6. For 'drive' your answer must be 1 or 2. Remember to insert your VisiCalc data disc into either drive 1 or 2 before answering the second question. The FID program will now tell you how many sectors on your disc are used and how many are free. This information will help you to decide whether to

save your next worksheet on the same disc or on a new one.

Next you want to lock any of your data files so that they cannot be overwritten or deleted. Make a note of the exact spelling of the file you want to lock, and press No.5 in the FID menu. Answer a simple question and press RETURN. If you now use the FID menu to catalog your VisiCalc disc you will find an asterisk on the left of the line containing the name of the file which you have just locked. This file is

By NICK LEVY
Principal,
Interface Management

now protected. When you want to make any changes in this file, or if you want to delete it, you will have first to unlock it using No.4 in the FID menu.

The fact that many users of VisiCalc are not familiar with the Apple's DOS disc must inevitably mean that they are not making back-up copies of their VisiCalc

data disc. To make a back-up copy you can use either the COPYA program or the COPY FILES option program (No. 1) under FID. You do not have to initialise your back-up disc if you are going to use the COPYA program on the DOS disc, but you will need an initialised back-up disc if you want to use the copy program which is part of the FID menu.

Make a copy of your VisiCalc data disc before attempting the next exercise, which involves renaming a VisiCalc file.

Many VisiCalc users often regret the choice of the first name they gave to a VisiCalc worksheet on a disc. So how can you change the title of a VisiCalc file? There are two ways you can go about it.

You load (/SL) the VisiCalc file the name of which you want to change, and while that file is on your screen and in the computer's memory you wipe that file off from the disc using the /SD command. Following this you immediately save the VisiCalc file kept in the computer's memory (/SS), giving it the new name that you want to use.

Alternatively you can CATALOG your VisiCalc data disc with the DOS disc, as described at the beginning of this article. Then type RENAME followed by the title of the file the name of which you want to change, followed by a comma, followed by the new name (e.g. RENAME ABC.XYZ). Complete the operation by pressing the RETURN key. CATALOG the disc again and see for yourself how the new name has replaced the previous title.

Next we shall look into how you can use VisiCalc in conjunction with the Apple Writer II. Suppose that you write a report using Apple Writer II and you want to incorporate in that report a table produced on VisiCalc. Did you know that Apple Writer II can copy and reproduce that report direct from your VisiCalc data disc? Reproducing tabular information in a report has never been so easy, but in order to enable Apple Writer to reproduce any of your VisiCalc tables, you must first save that table in a Print Format (/PF). You must not confuse the creation of a Print Format file with the commands to print a hard copy of your VisiCalc worksheet.

The creation of a Print Format file is described on page 3-47 of your VisiCalc manual. You start by positioning the cursor at the upper left coordinate from where you want to start reproducing the table. Saving a VisiCalc file in a Print

CATALOG

DISK VOLUME 254

```
T 133 CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
T 031 RISK ANALYSIS
T 014 ADDITIONAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT
T 082 RATIO ANALYSIS
T 039 COMPOUND INTEREST TABLES
T 014 DIRECTOR'S SALARIES
T 024 PURCHASES ANALYSIS & FORECAST
T 034 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION & APPORT.
T 037 PERSONAL BUDGET
T 010 COMMISSION CALCULATOR
T 055 OPERATING BUDGET FORECAST
T 015 MORTGAGE CALCULATIONS
T 005 CGSA ADJUST.DIF
```


Recalculation makes for a powerful tool

Format does not automatically save the whole file — you can choose which part you want to save. Having selected your starting point you then type /PF followed by the name you want to give your PF file. Then point the cursor to the lower right coordinate up to where you want to save that table, and press RETURN.

When you save any file in Print Format it is often advisable to add to the name of the file the suffix PF in order to distinguish that file from files saved with the /SS command. If you follow that practice DO NOT use a / to separate the suffix from the name of the file (e.g. TITLE/PF) because when / is used as part of a file name, it confuses the Apple Writer II, instead leave a gap between the title and the suffix (e.g. TITLE PF). Also make sure that the VisiCalc tables that you are going to save in Print Format for use with Apple Writer II are not wider than the page format which you specified for printing with the Apple Writer.

Note that you cannot load on your screen a VisiCalc file saved in Print Format (/PF). The purpose of creating Print Format files is to enable various useful VisiCalc utility programs as well as Apple Writer II to have access and perform certain operations on the VisiCalc files which you have created. Having discovered that Apple Writer II and VisiCalc talk to each other, what would happen if you instruct Apple Writer to accept a VisiCalc worksheet saved with the /SS command? If by any chance you made the mistake of using the Apple Writer II to load a VisiCalc file saved with the /SS command, you will have an unexpected pleasant surprise. The Apple Writer II will produce for your benefit a cell-by-cell display of all the formulae used in the worksheet. You can now look at these formulae on the screen or get them printed. The latter option is not recommended except for small VisiCalc worksheets, because the printing is carried out one cell per line.

Now imagine yourself holding a large printout of one of your worksheets and at the same time checking on the monitor of your Apple the formulae used in that worksheet (reproduced with the aid of the Apple Writer II as described in the previous paragraph). Your attention is drawn to the formula in cell X57. But where exactly is cell X57 in your worksheet? VisiCalc printouts do not unfortunately

THE VisiCalc worksheet is organised as a grid of columns and rows. The intersecting lines of the columns and rows define thousands of entry positions. At each position you can enter an alphabetic title, a number or a formula to be calculated. Just by "writing" on the worksheet you can set up your own charts, tables and records.

The formatting commands let you individualise the appearance of each entry, row or column. If you wish, for example, you can make your VisiCalc book record look just like your bank statement.

But the power of the VisiCalc program

lies in the fact that the computer remembers the formulas and calculations you use in solving a problem. If you change a number you had previously written on the electronic worksheet, all other related numbers on the worksheet change before your eyes as the VisiCalc program automatically recalculates all of the relevant formulas.

Recalculation makes the VisiCalc program a powerful planning and forecasting tool. You can correct mistakes and omissions, and examine various alternatives . . . effortlessly. — from the VisiCalc Users' Guide.

show row numbers nor the letters used to label the columns. So what can we do about this?

Try the following experiment aimed at showing you how to produce VisiCalc printouts with the rows numbered and the columns lettered.

Load a VisiCalc worksheet which you want to reproduce on a real sheet of paper. Position the cursor anywhere in column A and insert a new column using the command /IC. Move the cursor to cell A1, and type /FL1 followed by RETURN (the 1 should appear one space away on the left hand side of cell A1). Move the cursor to cell A2 and type /FL1 K A1 followed by RETURN (you should have the number 2 appearing exactly below number 1).

Next replicate the formula in cell A2 to the last row of your worksheet. If the last row in your worksheet is, say line 60, then the sequence of key strokes will be as follows: (starting with the cursor in cell A2) /R RETURN A3.A60 RETURN R.

You should now have numbers 1-60 running in parallel with the same numbers shown on the left of your monitor screen in inverse. Next go to cell B1 and insert a new row using the command /IR. Move the cursor to B1 and type the letter A im-

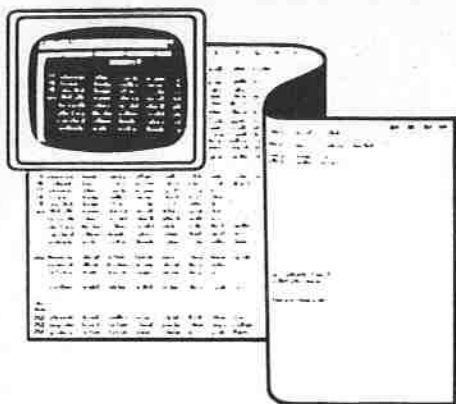
mediately below the letter B appearing in inverse on the top of your screen. If you have difficulties positioning the letter A into the middle of the cell type Q followed by the ESC key, press the space bar three or four times and then type A.

Continue by typing B under the C shown in inverse, type C under the D in inverse and so on till you reach the last column of your worksheet.

Finally move the cursor to A1 and print the whole of the worksheet with the rows numbered and the columns lettered. With such a printout in your hands you will have no problems in pinpointing any cell on your hard copy.

Finally, did you know that you can use your VisiCalc as a word processor? All you have to do is to set the width of your VisiCalc cell to either 40 or 80 (/GC40 RETURN or /GC80 RETURN) according to whether you are working on a 40 column or 80 column VisiCalc, and type away.

You can insert and delete lines, and edit each line with the /E command, print whatever you have typed and always have a copy of your communication stored in a VisiCalc file. Such printouts are ideal for internal memos, but not recommended for formal communication with the outside world. 🍎



The VisiCalc phenomenon

WHEN Personal Software – now VisiCorp – launched the VisiCalc program some years ago I am sure it could have not anticipated the impact it would have on the microcomputer world. The reasons for its success are many and varied, as the program allows anybody ranging from a housewife doing domestic accounts to an accountant trying to solve the national debt to supplement their existing skills with the power and flexibility of a computer. Amazingly, this is achieved without the need for any knowledge of computers or programming.

The program is well supported with a series of self-tuition lessons which build on a person's existing expertise and experience of life to create familiarity with the potential of the package.

The Visi family of products has also been expanded to cover a wide range including graph plotting and trend analysis.

By PETER
BRAMELD

Personal Software was the first software house to introduce a standard format for data files, and the use of these data interchange files (DIF files) enables one to pass data from one program to another greatly increasing the potential of data processing.

While the packages are copy protected, the structure of DIF files is described at

length enabling those with programming skills to create files which can be processed by VisiCalc and other packages at a later date thus avoiding the need to enter masses of data from the keyboard.

The VisiCalc program, which costs around £120, is now available on a wide range of micros and the user would experience no difficulty when changing machines as the commands are by and large standard.

Like most successful products the program has its imitators which we shall be looking at in future issues, but I would recommend buying the original product.

If you feel you are not getting the best from your computer, or your progress at learning programming is frustratingly slow, the purchase of VisiCalc and accompanying products – all with Visi in the name – will be a rewarding experience. 🍏

Cutting the cost of costing

MERCHANT bankers Brown Shipley have flourished financially in the City of London and the rest of the world since 1820. Although they have been users of mainframe computers since 1969, much of the work on the final accounts of the group remained as a manual exercise until they decided to look for an alternative to these costly and time-consuming methods of handling certain accountancy operations.

To Mr Bob Carefull, their chief accountant the obvious solution was to install a desk top microcomputer with suitable software to handle certain of the tasks in hand, such as consolidations and budgeting.

After long and obviously careful evaluation of various systems he chose an upgraded 32k Apple II with dot matrix printer and VisiCalc software, all supplied by Microcomputers For Business, a new computer systems company specialising in investigating and packaging compatible hardware and software programs.

"MFB recommended this combination

of the Apple II and VisiCalc because the hardware is simple to use and has good back-up facilities. Also with double density dual floppy discs there is plenty of user space. Equally important is that the VisiCalc is flexible enough to handle what we want it to do and a lot more," said Mr Carefull.

Illustrating his point, he explained that although the system is "still being put through its paces" and is essentially used as a hugely sophisticated calculator it is an important and exciting innovation to the office. He added that already they see a good future for the system in the accounts division of the company and for one recently installed in another department.

"Already, the system has reduced time taken to carry out certain jobs", said Mr Carefull.

As an example a costing exercise previously carried out with paper and a small calculator has been reduced from 5½ hours to 25 minutes. It also significantly reduced the possibility of a mistake when

number changes are made.

One of the most invaluable uses of the system is for quickly and simply changing the formats of such calculations as Bank of England ratios, which have been subject to frequent changes. However, its main and most common, but just as valuable use is for departmental cost accounts, schedules, accounting reports, budgeting and all consolidations.

Changing formats of any kind, handled by Brown Shipley in the accounts division, is handled by Appewriter which along with VisiCalc is supported by DMS.

Brown Shipley are relatively old timers in the computer business by virtue of the fact that they installed their first Burroughs B500 mainframe 13 years ago and three years ago updated to Burroughs B1985 and B1885 systems.

Mr Carefull views the Apple and VisiCalc as providing a very useful addition to the group's main computers. It provides his department with a new challenge and both he and his team look forward to "really trying it out". 🍏

APPLE users who went through Jeff Turner's Basic tuition course in Windfall will remember the section which dealt with string handling – the creation of strings of characters and the subsequent inspection of the strings to find embedded characters and so on.

This very useful little game, devised and programmed by Geoff Buckle, will give plenty of practice in using the facilities in the Apple to play around with strings.

Wordscore will print out 10 characters, chosen at random, and the player must assemble words of three characters or more to build up a score. At the end of the game the total score is displayed with a comment on the player's prowess.

Lines 550-850 are used to reset variables and to test whether the words input by the player conform to the rules of the game – the use of blank spaces (630), letters not supplied by the computer (660) and the same letter being used twice (750) are not allowed.

The routine for supplying the random letters starts at line 1110, using the alphabet as a character source. The scoring (lines 860-990) seems to err on the generous side and could be amended by all but the illiterate!

```

100 HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN
105 REM SET UP INITIAL DISPLAY
110 AA$ = " *****
*****"
120 BB$ = " *
* "
130 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
140 PRINT AA$
150 PRINT BB$: PRINT BB$
160 PRINT " * WORDS
CORE * "
170 PRINT BB$
180 PRINT BB$
190 PRINT " * A GAME DEVISED
AND PROGRAMMED * "
200 PRINT " * BY GEOFF
BUCKLE * "
210 FOR X = 1 TO 8: PRINT BB$: NEXT
X
220 PRINT " * TO CONTINUE P
RESS ANY KEY * "
230 PRINT BB$: PRINT BB$: PRINT
AA$
240 GET CC$: GOTO 250
250 HOME : REM CLEAR SCREEN
260 DIM A$(12): REM ARRAY FOR S
CREEN DISPLAY OF ENTERED WOR
DS
265 REM DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS
270 PRINT
280 PRINT "THIS IS A GAME WHICH
WILL TEST YOUR"
290 PRINT "ABILITY TO DERIVE WOR
DS FROM RANDOM"
300 PRINT "LETTERS WHICH WILL BE
SUPPLIED TO YOU"
310 PRINT "BY THE COMPUTER AND Y
OUR SCORE WILL"
320 PRINT "BE CHECKED AND POINTS
AWARDED FOR YOUR"
330 PRINT "SKILL AND KNOWLEDGE.
PLURALS ARE A FORM"
340 PRINT "OF CHEATING AND SHOUL
D NOT BE USED."
350 PRINT "UNFORTUNATELY THE COM
PUTER CANNOT CHECK"
360 PRINT "THAT THE WORDS WHICH
YOU ENTER ARE"
370 PRINT "GENUINE. SO YOU ARE D
N YOUR ABSOLUTE"
380 INVERSE : FLASH : HTAB 15: PRINT
"HONESTY."
390 NORMAL
400 PRINT : PRINT "YOU WILL BE G
IVEN FIVE POINTS FOR EACH"
410 PRINT "WORD WHICH YOU ENTER
AND YOU WILL ALSO"
420 PRINT "BE AWARDED A POINT FO
R EACH LETTER IN"
430 PRINT "THE WORDS WHICH YOU H
AVE CHOSEN."
440 PRINT "EACH WORD MUST HAVE 3
OR MORE LETTERS."
450 PRINT "WHEN YOU CAN MAKE UP
NO MORE WORDS,"
460 PRINT "TYPE 'RETURN' WITHOUT
MAKING AN ENTRY."
470 PRINT
480 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME ?"
490 INPUT NAME$
500 HOME
505 REM RESET VARIABLES AND STR
INGS
510 FOR A = 1 TO 10
520 A$(A) = ""
530 NEXT A
540 W$ = "": WW$ = "": LL$ = ""
550 U$ = "": UU$ = "": CH$ = ""
560 P$ = "": O$ = "": L$ = ""
570 SC = 0: TS = 0: VV = 12
580 GOSUB 1110: REM GO FOR LETT
ERS
590 GOSUB 1440: REM GO FOR SCRE
EN DISPLAY
600 INPUT W$: REM ENTER WORD
610 IF W$ = "" THEN GOTO 910: REM
RETURN WITHOUT ENTRY COMPLE
TES GAME
615 REM DISQUALIFY FOR WORD NOT
LONG ENOUGH
620 IF LEN (W$) < 3 THEN GOTO
1410
625 REM DISQUALIFY FOR USING BL
ANK SPACES
630 FOR B = 1 TO 10
640 IF MID$( W$,B,1) = " " THEN
GOTO 1400
650 NEXT B
655 REM DISQUALIFY FOR USING LE
TTER NOT SUPPLIED BY COMPUTE
R
660 TT = 0
670 FOR C = 1 TO LEN (W$)
680 T$ = MID$( W$,C,1)
690 FOR D = 1 TO 10
700 TT$ = MID$( CH$,D,1)
710 IF T$ = TT$ THEN TT = TT + 1
720 NEXT D
730 NEXT C
740 IF TT < LEN (W$) THEN GOTO
1390
745 REM DISQUALIFY FOR USING TH
E SAME LETTER TWICE
750 UU = 0
760 FOR E = 1 TO LEN (W$)
770 U$ = MID$( W$,E,1)
780 FOR F = 1 TO LEN (W$)
790 UU$ = MID$( W$,F,1)
800 IF U$ = UU$ THEN UU = UU + 1
810 NEXT F
820 NEXT E
830 IF UU < > LEN (W$) THEN GOTO
1420
835 REM TIDY UP THE SCREEN DISP
LAY
840 IF LEN (A$(VV)) > 30 THEN V
V = VV - 1
850 A$(VV) = A$(VV) + " " + W$
855 REM ROUTINE FOR CALCULATION
AND DISPLAY OF SCORE AND QU
ALIFICATION
860 HOME
870 SC = 5 + LEN (W$)
880 TS = TS + SC
890 GOSUB 1440
900 GOTO 600
910 HOME
920 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "YOUR
SCORE IS ";TS
930 IF TS < 20 THEN O$ = "ILLITE
RATE"
940 IF TS > 19 AND TS < 40 THEN
O$ = "NOT VERY GOOD"
950 IF TS > 39 AND TS < 75 THEN
O$ = "AVERAGE"
960 IF TS > 74 AND TS < 100 THEN
O$ = "GOOD"
970 IF TS > 99 AND TS < 150 THEN
O$ = "VERY GOOD"
980 IF TS > 149 THEN O$ = "BRILL
IANT"
990 PRINT : PRINT "YOUR QUALIFIC
ATION IS: - ";O$
995 REM FIND OUT IF PRINTOUT RE
QUIRED
1000 PRINT : PRINT "WOULD YOU LI
KE A PRINT-OUT OF YOUR"
1010 PRINT "EFFORTS TO SHOW THE
WORLD (Y/N) ?"
1020 INPUT ANS$
1030 IF ANS$ = "Y" GOTO 1250
1040 IF ANS$ = "N" GOTO 1060
1050 IF ANS$ < > "Y" OR ANS$ <
> "N" THEN HOME : PRINT ""
: PRINT "ANSWER THE QUESTION
PROPERLY PLEASE": GOTO 1000
1051 REM LAST ENTRY CONTAINS CD
NTROL/G FOR BEEP
1055 REM FIND OUT IF NEW GAME R
EQUIRED
1060 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH
TO PLAY AGAIN (Y/N) ?"
1070 INPUT REP$
1080 IF REP$ = "Y" THEN TS = 0: GOTO
500
1090 IF REP$ = "N" THEN END
1100 IF REP$ < > "Y" OR REP$ <
> "N" THEN HOME : PRINT ""
: PRINT "ANSWER THE QUESTION
PROPERLY PLEASE": GOTO 1060
1101 REM LAST ENTRY CONTAINS CD
NTROL/G FOR BEEP
1105 REM SUBROUTINE FOR SUPPLY
OF LETTERS
1110 NU = INT (26 * RND (1)) +
1
1120 AL$ = "ABCDEFGHIHJKLMNPOQRST
UVWXYZ"

```


Elegant storer of numeric arrays

THE Tasc compiler is rapidly becoming popular among Apple users, mainly for its advantages of minimal code expansion and compatibility with Applesoft Basic.

It also allows a very rapid and elegant method of storing numeric arrays on disc. This method uses the Define Common Block function of the compiler.

Variables or arrays which are defined as common, using the REM ! DEFCOMMON statement, are assigned a block of memory at the start of the program space. This is the key to the method since this block is at a fixed address which does not vary with alterations to the program.

For instance a program beginning at decimal 16384, hex 4000, the normal starting address to avoid Page 1 graphics, may contain an array of 100 floating-point elements defined as COMMON. The block of memory assigned to the array will be from 16384 to 16883, that is, five bytes per element.

To store the array on disc, the area of memory concerned is simply BSAVED. BLOADing the file will recover the array. The disc file may be used in different programs by defining the same common array in each.

The two programs are included as a simple example of how this method is used. Program 1 fills a 100 element array with 100 random numbers between 0 and 1, and then saves the array on disc as a binary file with the name "ARRAY".

Program 2 simply reads the same file back into another array.

Timing program 1, compared with a similar program using a normal DOS sequential file, showed a reduction in time from just over six seconds to 3.5 seconds, ignoring the array assignment. Increasing the array size to 1000 elements showed a much greater speed increase, from 48 seconds to 9.5 seconds.

The increase in speed is due mainly to avoidance of the floating-point to Ascii routine, which is required for every byte in a text file. As long as only numeric data is involved, code conversion is not necessary, since any 8-bit number may be stored in one disc byte.

The method may be easily modified for integer values by defining an integer array and calculating the file length as two bytes per array element.

For the fastest possible disc storage of numeric data, the programmer experienced in the use of the RWTS routine can use it to store the common block in known track/sector locations on the disc. This method has been used to store an 819 element array, which just fills one sector, in rather less than one second (discounting the time taken for the disc drive to reach working speed).

Anyone interested in further details is

invited to write to me, enclosing a SAE at 50 Oxford Road, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 2EB.

Keith Williamson

```

1 REM !DEFCOMMON A(99)
2 REM ABOVE IS "ACTIVE REM" FOR
  COMPILER
100 D$ = CHR$(4): REM CTRL-D F
  OR I/O
190 REM
200 REM ASSIGN ARRAY
210 REM
250 FOR N = 0 TO 99
260 A(N) = RND(1)
270 NEXT
290 REM
300 REM SAVE ARRAY TO DISK
310 REM
350 PRINT D$"BSAVE ARRAY,A16384,
  L500"
360 END
  
```

```

1 REM !DEFCOMMON B(99)
2 REM ABOVE IS "ACTIVE REM" FOR
  COMPILER
100 D$ = CHR$(4): REM CTRL-D F
  OR I/O
200 PRINT D$"BLOAD ARRAY"
290 REM
300 REM ABOVE IS ALL THE CODE R
  EQUARED
310 REM TO READ THE BINARY FILE
  INTO
320 REM ARRAY B(N)
  
```

GAME

```

1130 L$ = MID$(AL$,NU,1)
1140 FOR G = 1 TO LEN(CH$)
1150 IF L$ = MID$(CH$,G,1) THEN
  L$ = ""
1160 NEXT G
1170 CH$ = CH$ + L$
1180 IF LEN(CH$) < 10 THEN GOTO
  1110
1190 FOR H = 1 TO 10
1200 W$ = MID$(CH$,H,1)
1210 WW$ = W$ + " "
1220 LL$ = LL$ + WW$
1230 NEXT H
1240 RETURN
1245 REM ROUTINE FOR OPERATING
  PRINTER
1250 REM
1260 HOME
1270 PRINT "SWITCH ON YOUR PRINT
  ER NOW"
1280 PRINT
1290 PRINT "PRESS LETTER 'P' FOL
  LOWED BY 'RETURN'"
1300 INPUT P$
  
```

```

1310 IF P$ < > "P" THEN GOTO 1
  000
1320 IF P$ = "P" THEN PRE 1
1330 HOME
1340 GOSUB 1440
1350 PRINT: PRINT "YOUR QUALIFI
  CATION IS:- ";D$
1360 PRE 0
1370 HOME
1380 GOTO 1060
1385 REM ROUTINE FOR DISPLAY OF
  DISQUALIFICATIONS
1390 PRINT: PRINT "LETTER NOT S
  UPLIED BY COMPUTER": GOTO 1
  430
1400 PRINT: PRINT "BLANK SPACES
  NOT ALLOWED": GOTO 1430
1410 PRINT: PRINT "MINIMUM THRE
  E LETTERS REQUIRED": GOTO 14
  30
1420 PRINT: PRINT "YOU HAVE USE
  D THE SAME LETTER TWICE.": GOTO
  1430
1430 PRINT "": PRINT "": PRINT "
  
```

```

  YOU ARE DISQUALIFIED FOR CHE
  ATING": GOTO 1060
1431 REM LAST ENTRY CONTAINS TW
  O CONTROL/GS FOR BLEEP
1435 REM SUBROUTINE FOR SCREEN
  AND PRINTER DISPLAY
1440 PRINT "NAME OF COMPETITOR:-
  "NAME$
1450 PRINT
1460 PRINT "LETTERS ARE:- ";LL$
1470 PRINT: PRINT "WORDS SUBMIT
  TED:-";
1480 PRINT
1490 PRINT A$(12): PRINT A$(11)
1500 PRINT A$(10): PRINT A$(9): PRINT
  A$(8): PRINT A$(7): PRINT A$
  (6)
1510 PRINT A$(5): PRINT A$(4): PRINT
  A$(3): PRINT A$(2): PRINT A$
  (1)
1520 PRINT: PRINT "YOUR SCORE I
  S:- "TS
1530 PRINT: PRINT
1540 RETURN
  
```

sbd

Software



Applewriter II RRP £89
U-TERM 80 RRP £165



SPECIAL OFFER
15% Discount
Buy Both above items
for only £215.00

SBD Software
15 Jocelyn Road, Richmond,
Surrey TW9 2TJ
Tel. 01-948 0461 Telex 22861
All prices are plus VAT.
P.&P. are free. We accept
Visa, Access & personal cheques.

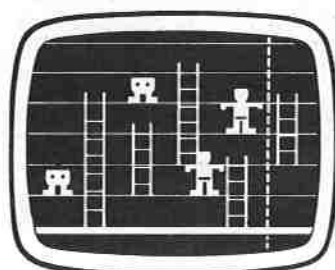
**We sell Apples &
all Apple Products.
Call or Write for
Complete Brochure**

(authorised Apple Dealer
and Level 1 Service)

Dealers enquiries welcome



Pegasus II



Beer Run

AUGUST SPECIALS

SOUTHWESTERN DATA SYSTEMS

specializes in innovative software for the Apple II owner. It also has a scheme which allows back-up copies for the original buyer while effectively eliminating piracy.

A.C.E. - £24.95

Applesoft Command Editor combines a large number of useful programming utilities co-resident with the operating system. Simple line editing and many other features.

Apple Doc - £27.95

allows you to change any element throughout the listing. Utilities XREF, REPLACE, LISTER.

Disk Library - £36.00

maintains a thorough index of all your disk files. (Incl. Pascal & CP/M).

Doubletime Printer - £89.95

now liberates your Apple from being "printer bound".

List Master - £24.95

useful for large scale changes to your programs. APPLESPEED, SMART RENUMBER, & COMP-LIST.

Merlin - £45.00

is a powerful macro-assembler with a sophisticated editor and other utilities.

Munch-a-bug - £34.95

assists the user in trouble-shooting 6502 assembly language programs.

Printographer - £29.95

prints out your Hi-Res graphics picture. It is designed to support just about any printer or interface.

Speed Star - £75.00

is a full function Applesoft compiler.

The Routine Machine - £39.95

put the power and speed of machine language routines in your own programs.

also available from Southwestern:-

Ascll Express II £45.00

Ascll Express "The Professional" £75.00

Assembly Lines (The Book) £12.95

The Correspondent £34.95

Z-Term £59.95

Z-Term "The Professional" £89.95

AUGUST SPECIALS

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

Autobahn £17.95

Bandits - ** NEW & FAST !! ** £19.95

Beer Run - don't drink too much £17.95

Borg - £17.95

Deranged Grud terrorizes countryside . . .

Computer Football - £17.95

Bar Football.

Cyclod - £17.95

the craziest game yet.

Dark Forest - £17.95

strategy game for one to six players.

Epoch - an event in space. £19.95

Escape from Rungistan - £16.95

don't take a discount world tour.

Fly Wars - Spider-Fighters unite. £17.95

Gorgon - £24.95

"Defender" in the arcade.

Hadron - 3-D Space battle game. £19.95

Jellyfish - £17.95

Killer jellyfish attacks Nuclear Recovery Sub.

Kabul Spy - Salam, Kabul Spy. £19.95

Lemmings - £17.95

the lemmings made me do it. AAYYAaaaaa!

Mlnotaur - Flash back to Crete. £19.95

Snake Byte - £17.95

are you all wrapped up in yourself?

Sneakers - £17.95

Critics agree sneakers stomps the competition.

Twerps - are you a Twerp? £17.95

also available:-

Both Barrels £14.95

Cops & Robbers £19.95

E Z Draw 3.3 £29.95

Gamma Goblins £17.95

Phantoms Five £17.95

Pulsar II £17.95

Orbltron £17.95

Outpost £17.95

Space Eggs £17.95

Star Cruiser £14.95

The Joyport £45.00

AUGUST SPECIALS

ONLINE SYSTEMS

The General Manager - £75.00

is a complete, powerful data base. The system offers an APPLESOFT interface for connection to your programs, also selected information can be written to 'text' files for use with your word-processor and other software.

Screenwriter II - £75.00

requires no additions to your Apple II system, yet offers 70 columns on screen, upper & lower case, printer spooling, and a software based buffer.

The Dictionary - £65.00

now you can correct spelling mistakes without ever opening a conventional dictionary!!

LISA 2.5 Assembly Lang. Dev. - £59.95

LISA 2.5 is complete and easy to learn and the assembly is quick (20,000 lines a minutell)

Speed/Asm - £29.95

is able to simulate common basic Statements and execute them in Assembly lang.

Adventure Games

Time Zone - £49.95

begins today, as you discover a time machine you explore through the ages from 400 million BC to 4082 AD.)

Mission Asteroid - Adventure £9.95

Mystery House - Adventure 1 £12.95

Wizard & Princess - Adventure 2 £17.95

Cranston Manor - Adventure 3 £17.95

Ulysees - Adventure 4 £17.95

Soft Porn Adventure - X rated!! £17.95

Action Games

Cannonball Blitz (Donkey Kong) £19.95

Crossfire £17.95

Jawbreaker (Pac Man) £17.95

Laff Pak **NEW £19.95**

Mouskattack £19.95

Missile Defense £17.95

Pegasus II (Scrambler) £17.95

Sabotage £12.95

Threshold £19.95

Buy any 3 Software Items listed here and get 10% discount!!

How to give a touch of

WHILE only four different hi-res colours, plus black and white, are normally available on the Apple, use of the following techniques allow shapes to have all of the low resolution colours plus many more.

There is a price to pay as med-res shapes are limited to a 140*80 resolution, but the big plus is that you can use hi-res as well and mix it without problem with med-res shapes and colours if you use XDRAW and XPLOT.

Before getting into the program details, a little experimenting will help you to get an understanding of how colours are displayed on the screen.

Type CALL-151 RETURN to get into the monitor, then type F3E2G RETURN and the normal hi-res initialisation will take place. If you refer to page 19 of the Apple II reference manual it shows that the first hi-res screen is memory mapped between \$2000 and \$3FFF. This means if we change a byte in this range a corresponding change will take place on the screen.

Remaining in the monitor try typing 2000:05 RETURN and a small violet line will appear in the top left corner. Repeating the experiment, but replacing the '05' with 0A, 07, 85, 8A and FF yields the following:

05-VIOLET	85-BLUE
0A-GREEN	8A-RED
07-WHITE	FF-WHITE

If these bytes are expressed as the corresponding bit pattern, and compared with a schematic of the dots on a colour TV the reason for these colours can be seen.

MSB	V	B	G	R	V	B	G	R	V	B	G	R	V	B
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0

= \$0A (green)
= \$8A (red)

Thus the MSB (Most Significant Bit) - bit 7 - switches between the two colours which each bit can represent. However if two adjacent bits are on (i.e. 1) then a white dot results, e.g:

MSB	V	B	G	R	V	B	G	R	V	B	G	R	V	B
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

= \$07 (white)

It has probably occurred to you that interesting results might be obtained by stacking different combinations of bytes. The effects that can be obtained in this way are at the core of med-res graphics.

Try for example:

2000:AA

BLK RED BLK RED BLK RED BLK

2400:D5

BLU BLK BLU BLK BLU BLK BLU

and a lilac line results.

Unfortunately as only seven of the eight bits in a byte are plotted on the screen if the same numbers are put in the adjacent bytes \$2001 and \$2401 a slate colour results. This is because all the bits have been displaced one point to the left.

This utility gives at least 255 "colours" and a number of medium resolution shapes, including discs. The program is not suitable for ITT 2020.

By ED PEACH

Thus to get the same colour in \$2001 plot \$D5 and in \$2401 plot \$AA.

This may be turned into the following rule of thumb. Given a bit pattern for an even byte, the corresponding odd byte may be obtained by rotating bits 0 to 6 one place to the left (preserving bit 7 status).

For speed I have used look-up tables and the even byte patterns are stored at \$A11 to \$A20, while the corresponding odd byte patterns are in \$A21 to \$A30. Try substituting different values for these tables. For example, try substituting the values in \$A11 and \$A21 with \$22 and \$14 respectively.

The use of only seven out of eight bits not only affects colour patterns but also results in the hi-res screen map being quite complex. Additional complication results from the vertical division of the screen into three major sections, each having eight subsections of eight lines.

The normal procedure for finding a bit address on the screen would be to establish the left hand screen address, then divide the horizontal position by seven to get the byte offset with the remainder giving the bit position within the byte. An excellent reference to this is given in "Practical Microcomputer Programming - The 6502" by Weller.

As may be guessed, this procedure is quite lengthy, for speed med-res uses look-up tables, as follows:
\$803-\$8C2 LHS LOWBYTE ADDRESS
\$8C3-\$982 LHS HIGHBYTE ADDRESS
\$983-\$9C9 HORIZONTAL BYTE POSITION
\$9CA-\$A10 BIT REMAINDER

These are used in subroutine

SCRNPOS which takes X and Y coordinates in the range 0-139 and 0-96 respectively. This routine may be used to find the address of any screen position, and thus allow the screen to be altered.

Before altering the data, we need to decide how much needs to be kept. In other words how wide a "paintbrush" is going to be used.

This concept of a brush is used in subroutine FMASK, when called from the line drawing routine DLINE. Here the brush width is used to call up two masking patterns, one to mask a hole in the screen, the other selecting the correct bit sequence for the colour. These masks are then rotated into the correct position with respect to the bit position within the byte.

For example, if the byte associated with the screen were red and we wanted to put in a blue line three bits long, the following bit manipulations would be required:

MSB
1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 (red)
1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 mask for hole
This gives a red byte with a hole in it!
1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0

Then if a similar operation is carried out on the blue data:

1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 (blue)
1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 Mask for brush

This gives: 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0, i.e. a small blue blob is obtained. If this is then "OR ed" with the red byte with a hole in it, the result is a red line with a blue blob - well nearly!

In fact the result is:

1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
red blue

This demonstrates one of the problems in manipulating colour data, and why only medium resolution graphics are possible if colours are being mixed together. In fact as a byte represents one fortieth of the screen width, this is fairly acceptable.

To complete this introduction to medium resolution graphics the final routine, FILSCN, leaves you with something to explore once you have typed in the machine code. If you now type \$B89G you can examine and tabulate the 256 "colours" which can be obtained. The truly adventurous can obtain more by changing the data in \$A11-\$A30 - see if you can get a leaded window effect for example.

● Next month I'll be giving you a routine for drawing a polygon on the screen, which those wargamers among you should be able to adapt to draw hexagons.

Give your Apple the Van Goghs

```

SOURCE FILE: MEI-RES
0000: 1 #
0001: 2 #
0002: 3 # MEI-RES A MACHINE CODE #
0003: 4 # MEDIUM RESOLUTION #
0004: 5 # GRAPHICS PACKAGE #
0005: 6 #
0006: 7 # COPYRIGHT ED FEACH #
0007: 8 # APR 1982 #
0008: 9 #
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS MEI-RES.D610
0000: 10 DRG #000
0001: 11 #BIT DFR #4C INITIALISE TO SETUP HORIZONTAL VECTOR
0002: 12 #FB INITAMP #50 ISO THAT EDGE CAN BE DRAWN
0003: 13 #PATTERN DFR #INITAMP
0004: 14 #BYTE EDU #98
0005: 15 #POS EDU #99
0006: 16 #POS EDU #9A
0007: 17 #TEMP1 EDU #9B
0008: 18 #A EDU #9C
0009: 19 #B EDU #9D
0010: 20 #A EDU #9E
0011: 21 #B EDU #9F
0012: 22 #C EDU #A0
0013: 23 #D EDU #A1
0014: 24 #E EDU #A2
0015: 25 #F EDU #A3
0016: 26 #POINT EDU #A4
0017: 27 #MASK EDU #A5
0018: 28 #MASK2 EDU #A6
0019: 29 #LARGE EDU #A7
0020: 30 #G EDU #A8
0021: 31 #H EDU #A9
0022: 32 #LARGE EDU #AA
0023: 33 #SCRAM EDU #AB
0024: 34 #SCRAM EDU #AC
0025: 35 #BRUSH EDU #AD
0026: 36 #WITH EDU #AE
0027: 37 #DIRECT EDU #AF
0028: 38 #MAPTR EDU #B0
0029: 39 #TOPFAC EDU #B1
0030: 40 #INT EDU #B2
0031: 41 #HOR EDU #B3
0032: 42 #VCLR EDU #B4
0033: 43 #KEY EDU #B5
0034: 44 #FBYTE EDU #B6
0035: 45 #HOP EDU #B7
0036: 46 #VTAB EDU #B8
0037: 47 #TAB EDU #B9
0038: 48 #
0039: 49 #
0040: 50 # HORIZONTAL ADDRESSES FOR
0041: 51 # Y=0 TO 56 FOR ALL X=0 #
0042: 52 #
0043: 53 #
0044: 54 #
0045: 55 #
0046: 56 #
0047: 57 #
0048: 58 #
0049: 59 #
0050: 60 #
0051: 61 #
0052: 62 #
0053: 63 #
0054: 64 #
0055: 65 #
0056: 66 #
0057: 67 #
0058: 68 #
0059: 69 #
0060: 70 #
0061: 71 #
0062: 72 #
0063: 73 #
0064: 74 #
0065: 75 #
0066: 76 #
0067: 77 #
0068: 78 #
0069: 79 #
0070: 80 #
0071: 81 #
0072: 82 #
0073: 83 #
0074: 84 #
0075: 85 #
0076: 86 #
0077: 87 #
0078: 88 #
0079: 89 #
0080: 90 #
0081: 91 #
0082: 92 #
0083: 93 #
0084: 94 #
0085: 95 #
0086: 96 #
0087: 97 #
0088: 98 #
0089: 99 #
0090: 100 #
0091: 101 #
0092: 102 #
0093: 103 #
0094: 104 #
0095: 105 #
0096: 106 #
0097: 107 #
0098: 108 #
0099: 109 #
0100: 110 #
0101: 111 #
0102: 112 #
0103: 113 #
0104: 114 #
0105: 115 #
0106: 116 #
0107: 117 #
0108: 118 #
0109: 119 #
0110: 120 #
0111: 121 #
0112: 122 #
0113: 123 #
0114: 124 #
0115: 125 #
0116: 126 #
0117: 127 #
0118: 128 #
0119: 129 #
0120: 130 #
0121: 131 #
0122: 132 #
0123: 133 #
0124: 134 #
0125: 135 #
0126: 136 #
0127: 137 #
0128: 138 #
0129: 139 #
0130: 140 #
0131: 141 #
0132: 142 #
0133: 143 #
0134: 144 #
0135: 145 #
0136: 146 #
0137: 147 #
0138: 148 #
0139: 149 #
0140: 150 #
0141: 151 #
0142: 152 #
0143: 153 #
0144: 154 #
0145: 155 #
0146: 156 #
0147: 157 #
0148: 158 #
0149: 159 #
0150: 160 #
0151: 161 #
0152: 162 #
0153: 163 #
0154: 164 #
0155: 165 #
0156: 166 #
0157: 167 #
0158: 168 #
0159: 169 #
0160: 170 #
0161: 171 #
0162: 172 #
0163: 173 #
0164: 174 #
0165: 175 #
0166: 176 #
0167: 177 #
0168: 178 #
0169: 179 #
0170: 180 #
0171: 181 #
0172: 182 #
0173: 183 #
0174: 184 #
0175: 185 #
0176: 186 #
0177: 187 #
0178: 188 #
0179: 189 #
0180: 190 #
0181: 191 #
0182: 192 #
0183: 193 #
0184: 194 #
0185: 195 #
0186: 196 #
0187: 197 #
0188: 198 #
0189: 199 #
0190: 200 #
0191: 201 #
0192: 202 #
0193: 203 #
0194: 204 #
0195: 205 #
0196: 206 #
0197: 207 #
0198: 208 #
0199: 209 #
0200: 210 #
0201: 211 #
0202: 212 #
0203: 213 #
0204: 214 #
0205: 215 #
0206: 216 #
0207: 217 #
0208: 218 #
0209: 219 #
0210: 220 #
0211: 221 #
0212: 222 #
0213: 223 #
0214: 224 #
0215: 225 #
0216: 226 #
0217: 227 #
0218: 228 #
0219: 229 #
0220: 230 #
0221: 231 #
0222: 232 #
0223: 233 #
0224: 234 #
0225: 235 #
0226: 236 #
0227: 237 #
0228: 238 #
0229: 239 #
0230: 240 #
0231: 241 #
0232: 242 #
0233: 243 #
0234: 244 #
0235: 245 #
0236: 246 #
0237: 247 #
0238: 248 #
0239: 249 #
0240: 250 #
0241: 251 #
0242: 252 #
0243: 253 #
0244: 254 #
0245: 255 #
0246: 256 #
0247: 257 #
0248: 258 #
0249: 259 #
0250: 260 #
0251: 261 #
0252: 262 #
0253: 263 #
0254: 264 #
0255: 265 #
0256: 266 #
0257: 267 #
0258: 268 #
0259: 269 #
0260: 270 #
0261: 271 #
0262: 272 #
0263: 273 #
0264: 274 #
0265: 275 #
0266: 276 #
0267: 277 #
0268: 278 #
0269: 279 #
0270: 280 #
0271: 281 #
0272: 282 #
0273: 283 #
0274: 284 #
0275: 285 #
0276: 286 #
0277: 287 #
0278: 288 #
0279: 289 #
0280: 290 #
0281: 291 #
0282: 292 #
0283: 293 #
0284: 294 #
0285: 295 #
0286: 296 #
0287: 297 #
0288: 298 #
0289: 299 #
0290: 300 #
0291: 301 #
0292: 302 #
0293: 303 #
0294: 304 #
0295: 305 #
0296: 306 #
0297: 307 #
0298: 308 #
0299: 309 #
0300: 310 #
0301: 311 #
0302: 312 #
0303: 313 #
0304: 314 #
0305: 315 #
0306: 316 #
0307: 317 #
0308: 318 #
0309: 319 #
0310: 320 #
0311: 321 #
0312: 322 #
0313: 323 #
0314: 324 #
0315: 325 #
0316: 326 #
0317: 327 #
0318: 328 #
0319: 329 #
0320: 330 #
0321: 331 #
0322: 332 #
0323: 333 #
0324: 334 #
0325: 335 #
0326: 336 #
0327: 337 #
0328: 338 #
0329: 339 #
0330: 340 #
0331: 341 #
0332: 342 #
0333: 343 #
0334: 344 #
0335: 345 #
0336: 346 #
0337: 347 #
0338: 348 #
0339: 349 #
0340: 350 #
0341: 351 #
0342: 352 #
0343: 353 #
0344: 354 #
0345: 355 #
0346: 356 #
0347: 357 #
0348: 358 #
0349: 359 #
0350: 360 #
0351: 361 #
0352: 362 #
0353: 363 #
0354: 364 #
0355: 365 #
0356: 366 #
0357: 367 #
0358: 368 #
0359: 369 #
0360: 370 #
0361: 371 #
0362: 372 #
0363: 373 #
0364: 374 #
0365: 375 #
0366: 376 #
0367: 377 #
0368: 378 #
0369: 379 #
0370: 380 #
0371: 381 #
0372: 382 #
0373: 383 #
0374: 384 #
0375: 385 #
0376: 386 #
0377: 387 #
0378: 388 #
0379: 389 #
0380: 390 #
0381: 391 #
0382: 392 #
0383: 393 #
0384: 394 #
0385: 395 #
0386: 396 #
0387: 397 #
0388: 398 #
0389: 399 #
0390: 400 #
0391: 401 #
0392: 402 #
0393: 403 #
0394: 404 #
0395: 405 #
0396: 406 #
0397: 407 #
0398: 408 #
0399: 409 #
0400: 410 #
0401: 411 #
0402: 412 #
0403: 413 #
0404: 414 #
0405: 415 #
0406: 416 #
0407: 417 #
0408: 418 #
0409: 419 #
0410: 420 #
0411: 421 #
0412: 422 #
0413: 423 #
0414: 424 #
0415: 425 #
0416: 426 #
0417: 427 #
0418: 428 #
0419: 429 #
0420: 430 #
0421: 431 #
0422: 432 #
0423: 433 #
0424: 434 #
0425: 435 #
0426: 436 #
0427: 437 #
0428: 438 #
0429: 439 #
0430: 440 #
0431: 441 #
0432: 442 #
0433: 443 #
0434: 444 #
0435: 445 #
0436: 446 #
0437: 447 #
0438: 448 #
0439: 449 #
0440: 450 #
0441: 451 #
0442: 452 #
0443: 453 #
0444: 454 #
0445: 455 #
0446: 456 #
0447: 457 #
0448: 458 #
0449: 459 #
0450: 460 #
0451: 461 #
0452: 462 #
0453: 463 #
0454: 464 #
0455: 465 #
0456: 466 #
0457: 467 #
0458: 468 #
0459: 469 #
0460: 470 #
0461: 471 #
0462: 472 #
0463: 473 #
0464: 474 #
0465: 475 #
0466: 476 #
0467: 477 #
0468: 478 #
0469: 479 #
0470: 480 #
0471: 481 #
0472: 482 #
0473: 483 #
0474: 484 #
0475: 485 #
0476: 486 #
0477: 487 #
0478: 488 #
0479: 489 #
0480: 490 #
0481: 491 #
0482: 492 #
0483: 493 #
0484: 494 #
0485: 495 #
0486: 496 #
0487: 497 #
0488: 498 #
0489: 499 #
0490: 500 #
0491: 501 #
0492: 502 #
0493: 503 #
0494: 504 #
0495: 505 #
0496: 506 #
0497: 507 #
0498: 508 #
0499: 509 #
0500: 510 #
0501: 511 #
0502: 512 #
0503: 513 #
0504: 514 #
0505: 515 #
0506: 516 #
0507: 517 #
0508: 518 #
0509: 519 #
0510: 520 #
0511: 521 #
0512: 522 #
0513: 523 #
0514: 524 #
0515: 525 #
0516: 526 #
0517: 527 #
0518: 528 #
0519: 529 #
0520: 530 #
0521: 531 #
0522: 532 #
0523: 533 #
0524: 534 #
0525: 535 #
0526: 536 #
0527: 537 #
0528: 538 #
0529: 539 #
0530: 540 #
0531: 541 #
0532: 542 #
0533: 543 #
0534: 544 #
0535: 545 #
0536: 546 #
0537: 547 #
0538: 548 #
0539: 549 #
0540: 550 #
0541: 551 #
0542: 552 #
0543: 553 #
0544: 554 #
0545: 555 #
0546: 556 #
0547: 557 #
0548: 558 #
0549: 559 #
0550: 560 #
0551: 561 #
0552: 562 #
0553: 563 #
0554: 564 #
0555: 565 #
0556: 566 #
0557: 567 #
0558: 568 #
0559: 569 #
0560: 570 #
0561: 571 #
0562: 572 #
0563: 573 #
0564: 574 #
0565: 575 #
0566: 576 #
0567: 577 #
0568: 578 #
0569: 579 #
0570: 580 #
0571: 581 #
0572: 582 #
0573: 583 #
0574: 584 #
0575: 585 #
0576: 586 #
0577: 587 #
0578: 588 #
0579: 589 #
0580: 590 #
0581: 591 #
0582: 592 #
0583: 593 #
0584: 594 #
0585: 595 #
0586: 596 #
0587: 597 #
0588: 598 #
0589: 599 #
0590: 600 #
0591: 601 #
0592: 602 #
0593: 603 #
0594: 604 #
0595: 605 #
0596: 606 #
0597: 607 #
0598: 608 #
0599: 609 #
0600: 610 #
0601: 611 #
0602: 612 #
0603: 613 #
0604: 614 #
0605: 615 #
0606: 616 #
0607: 617 #
0608: 618 #
0609: 619 #
0610: 620 #
0611: 621 #
0612: 622 #
0613: 623 #
0614: 624 #
0615: 625 #
0616: 626 #
0617: 627 #
0618: 628 #
0619: 629 #
0620: 630 #
0621: 631 #
0622: 632 #
0623: 633 #
0624: 634 #
0625: 635 #
0626: 636 #
0627: 637 #
0628: 638 #
0629: 639 #
0630: 640 #
0631: 641 #
0632: 642 #
0633: 643 #
0634: 644 #
0635: 645 #
0636: 646 #
0637: 647 #
0638: 648 #
0639: 649 #
0640: 650 #
0641: 651 #
0642: 652 #
0643: 653 #
0644: 654 #
0645: 655 #
0646: 656 #
0647: 657 #
0648: 658 #
0649: 659 #
0650: 660 #
0651: 661 #
0652: 662 #
0653: 663 #
0654: 664 #
0655: 665 #
0656: 666 #
0657: 667 #
0658: 668 #
0659: 669 #
0660: 670 #
0661: 671 #
0662: 672 #
0663: 673 #
0664: 674 #
0665: 675 #
0666: 676 #
0667: 677 #
0668: 678 #
0669: 679 #
0670: 680 #
0671: 681 #
0672: 682 #
0673: 683 #
0674: 684 #
0675: 685 #
0676: 686 #
0677: 687 #
0678: 688 #
0679: 689 #
0680: 690 #
0681: 691 #
0682: 692 #
0683: 693 #
0684: 694 #
0685: 695 #
0686: 696 #
0687: 697 #
0688: 698 #
0689: 699 #
0690: 700 #
0691: 701 #
0692: 702 #
0693: 703 #
0694: 704 #
0695: 705 #
0696: 706 #
0697: 707 #
0698: 708 #
0699: 709 #
0700: 710 #
0701: 711 #
0702: 712 #
0703: 713 #
0704: 714 #
0705: 715 #
0706: 716 #
0707: 717 #
0708: 718 #
0709: 719 #
0710: 720 #
0711: 721 #
0712: 722 #
0713: 723 #
0714: 724 #
0715: 725 #
0716: 726 #
0717: 727 #
0718: 728 #
0719: 729 #
0720: 730 #
0721: 731 #
0722: 732 #
0723: 733 #
0724: 734 #
0725: 735 #
0726: 736 #
0727: 737 #
0728: 738 #
0729: 739 #
0730: 740 #
0731: 741 #
0732: 742 #
0733: 743 #
0734: 744 #
0735: 745 #
0736: 746 #
0737: 747 #
0738: 748 #
0739: 749 #
0740: 750 #
0741: 751 #
0742: 752 #
0743: 753 #
0744: 754 #
0745: 755 #
0746: 756 #
0747: 757 #
0748: 758 #
0749: 759 #
0750: 760 #
0751: 761 #
0752: 762 #
0753: 763 #
0754: 764 #
0755: 765 #
0756: 766 #
0757: 767 #
0758: 768 #
0759: 769 #
0760: 770 #
0761: 771 #
0762: 772 #
0763: 773 #
0764: 774 #
0765: 775 #
0766: 776 #
0767: 777 #
0768: 778 #
0769: 779 #
0770: 780 #
0771: 781 #
0772: 782 #
0773: 783 #
0774: 784 #
0775: 785 #
0776: 786 #
0777: 787 #
0778: 788 #
0779: 789 #
0780: 790 #
0781: 791 #
0782: 792 #
0783: 793 #
0784: 794 #
0785: 795 #
0786: 796 #
0787: 797 #
0788: 798 #
0789: 799 #
0790: 800 #
0791: 801 #
0792: 802 #
0793: 803 #
0794: 804 #
0795: 805 #
0796: 806 #
0797: 807 #
0798: 808 #
0799: 809 #
0800: 810 #
0801: 811 #
0802: 812 #
0803: 813 #
0804: 814 #
0805: 815 #
0806: 816 #
0807: 817 #
0808: 818 #
0809: 819 #
0810: 820 #
0811: 821 #
0812: 822 #
0813: 823 #
0814: 824 #
0815: 825 #
0816: 826 #
0817: 827 #
0818: 828 #
0819: 829 #
0820: 830 #
0821: 831 #
0822: 832 #
0823: 833 #
0824: 834 #
0825: 835 #
0826: 836 #
0827: 837 #
0828: 838 #
0829: 839 #
0830: 840 #
0831: 841 #
0832: 842 #
0833: 843 #
0834: 844 #
0835: 845 #
0836: 846 #
0837: 847 #
0838: 848 #
0839: 849 #
0840: 850 #
0841: 851 #
0842: 852 #
0843: 853 #
0844: 854 #
0845: 855 #
0846: 856 #
0847: 857 #
0848: 858 #
0849: 859 #
0850: 860 #
0851: 861 #
0852: 862 #
0853: 863 #
0854: 864 #
0855: 865 #
0856: 866 #
0857: 867 #
0858: 868 #
0859: 869 #
0860: 870 #
0861: 871 #
0862: 872 #
0863: 873 #
0864: 874 #
0865: 875 #
0866: 876 #
0867: 877 #
0868: 878 #
0869: 879 #
0870: 880 #
0871: 881 #
0872: 882 #
0873: 883 #
0874: 884 #
0875: 885 #
0876: 886 #
0877: 887 #
0878: 888 #
0879: 889 #
0880: 890 #
0881: 891 #
0882: 892 #
0883: 893 #
0884: 894 #
0885: 895 #
0886: 896 #
0887: 897 #
0888: 898 #
0889: 899 #
0890: 900 #
0891: 901 #
0892: 902 #
0893: 903 #
0894: 904 #
0895: 905 #
0896: 906 #
0897: 907 #
0898: 908 #
0899: 909 #
0900: 910 #
0901: 911 #
0902: 912 #
0903: 913 #
0904: 914 #
0905: 915 #
0906: 916 #
0907: 917 #
0908: 918 #
0909: 919 #
0910: 920 #
0911: 921 #
0912: 922 #
0913: 923 #
0914: 924 #
0915: 925 #
0916: 926 #
0917: 927 #
0918: 928 #
0919: 929 #
0920: 930 #
0921: 931 #
0922: 932 #
0923: 933 #
0924: 934 #
0925: 935 #
0926: 936 #
0927: 937 #
0928: 938 #
0929: 939 #
0930: 940 #
0931: 941 #
0932: 942 #
0933: 943 #
0934: 944 #
0935: 945 #
0936: 946 #
0937: 947 #
0938: 948 #
0939: 949 #
0940: 950 #
0941: 951 #
0942: 952 #
0943: 953 #
0944: 954 #
0945: 955 #
0946: 956 #
0947: 957 #
0948: 958 #
0949: 959 #
0950: 960 #
0951: 961 #
0952: 962 #
0953: 963 #
0954: 964 #
0955: 965 #
0956: 966 #
0957: 967 #
0958: 968 #
0959: 969 #
0960: 970 #
0961: 971 #
0962: 972 #
0963: 973 #
0964: 974 #
0965: 975 #
0966: 976 #
0967: 977 #
0968: 978 #
0969: 979 #
0970: 980 #
0971: 981 #
0972: 982 #
0973: 983 #
0974: 984 #
0975: 985 #
0976: 986 #
0977: 987 #
0978: 988 #
0979: 989 #
0980: 990 #
0981: 991 #
0982: 992 #
0983: 993 #
0984: 994 #
0985: 995 #
0986: 996 #
0987: 997 #
0988: 998 #
0989: 999 #
0990: 1000 #
0991: 1001 #
0992: 1002 #
0993: 1003 #
0994: 1004 #
0995: 1005 #
0996: 1006 #
0997: 1007 #
0998: 1008 #
0999: 1009 #
1000: 1010 #
1001: 1011 #
1002: 1012 #
1003: 1013 #
1004: 1014 #
1005: 1015 #
1006: 1016 #
1007: 1017 #
1008: 1018 #
1009: 1019 #
1010: 1020 #
1011: 1021 #
1012: 1022 #
1013: 1023 #
1014: 1024 #
1015: 1025 #
1016: 1026 #
1017: 1027 #
1018: 1028 #
1019: 1029 #
1020: 1030 #
1021: 1031 #
1022: 1032 #
1023: 1033 #
1024: 1034 #
1025: 1035 #
1026: 1036 #
1027: 1037 #
1028: 1038 #
1029: 1039 #
1030: 1040 #
1031: 1041 #
1032: 1042 #
1033: 1043 #
1034: 1044 #
1035: 1045 #
1036: 1046 #
1037: 1047 #
1038: 1048 #
1039: 1049 #
1040: 1050 #
1041: 1051 #
1042: 1052 #
1043: 1053 #
1044: 1054 #
1045: 1055 #
1046: 1056 #
1047: 1057 #
1048: 1058 #
1049: 1059 #
1050: 1060 #
1051: 1061 #
1052: 1062 #
1053: 1063 #
1054: 1064 #
1055: 1065 #
1056: 1066 #
1057: 1067 #
1058: 1068 #
1059: 1069 #
1060: 1070 #
1061: 1071 #
1062: 1072 #
1063: 1073 #
1064: 1074 #
1065: 1075 #
1066: 1076 #
1067: 1077 #
1068: 1078 #
1069: 1079 #
1070: 1080 #
1071: 1081 #
1072: 1082 #
1073: 1083 #
1074: 1084 #
1075: 1085 #
1076: 1086 #
1077: 1087 #
1078: 1088 #
1079: 1089 #
1080: 1090 #
1081: 1
```

MED-RES GRAPHICS

```

0A41: 149 *****
0A41: 150 * SUBROUTINE SCRNFPS *
0A41: 151 * TAKES X AND Y COORDINATES*
0A41: 152 * AND RETURNS SCREEN X AND *
0A41: 153 * B POSITIONS IN *-
0A41: 154 * SCRNA,SCRNA+1 *
0A41: 155 * SCRNB,SCRNB+1 *
0A41: 156 * PLUS XBYTE AND XBIT *
0A41: 157 * OFFSETS *
0A41: 158 *****
0A41:AS 9A 159 SCRNFPS LDA YPOS ;GET Y COORD (Y=2X*FOS)
0A43:09 60 160 CMP #96
0A45:90 04 161 BLT YOK
0A47:68 162 PLA ;FOP
0A48:68 163 PLA
0A49:19 164 CLC
0A4A:60 165 RTS
0A4B:18 166 YOK CLC
0A4C:0A 167 ASLA ;MULT BY TWO MAINLY FOR 2ND LINE DATA
0A4D:48 168 TAY
0A4E:89 03 03 169 LDA HLD,Y ;GET LHS SCREEN LOBIT
0A51:85 A7 170 STA LAADD ;SAVE IT
0A53:89 C3 08 171 LDA HHI,Y ;GET LHS HIBIT
0A56:85 A8 172 STA LAADD+1 ;SAVE IT
0A58:C8 173 INY ;GET NEXT ROW
0A59:89 03 08 174 LDA HLD,Y ;HAND REPEAT
0A5C:85 F2 175 STA LBADD
0A5E:89 C3 08 176 LDA HHI,Y
0A61:85 F7 177 STA LBADD+1
0A63:85 00 178 LDA #00 ;INITIALISE
0A65:85 78 179 STA TEMP1
0A67:85 80 180 XSCRN LDA XPOS ;GET HORIZONTAL POSITION (X=2X*FOS)
0A69:C9 8C 181 CMP #140
0A6B:90 08 182 BLT XOK
0A6D:38 183 SEC
0A6E:89 3C 184 SBC #140
0A70:85 99 185 STA XPOS
0A72:4C 67 0A 186 JMP XSCRN
0A75:15 187 YOK CLC
0A76:4A 188 LSR ;DIVIDE BY TWO (SAVES STORAGE)
0A77:AB 189 TAY ;SAVE RESULT
0A7B:26 98 190 ROL TEMP1 ;HAND REMAINDER
0A7A:89 CA 09 191 LDA BOFF,Y ;GET BIT OFFSET
0A7D:18 192 CLC
0A7E:55 98 193 AIC TEMP1 ;ADD BIT REMAINDER
0A80:80 00 08 194 STA XBIT ;SAVE RESULT
0A83:C9 07 195 CMP #57 ;DOES XBYTE NEED INCREASE
0A85:90 07 196 BLT SMALL8 ;NO
0A87:38 197 SEC ;YES!
0A88:89 07 198 SBC #57 ;CORRECT BIT POSITION
0A8A:8D 00 08 199 STA XBIT
0A8D:38 200 SEC ;HAND BYTE (SUBTLY THOUGH!)
0A8E:89 63 09 201 SMALL8 LDA XOFF,Y ;GET BYTE OFFSET
0A91:69 00 202 XSCREEN AIC #00 ;ADDS 1 IF CARRY SET
0A93:85 98 203 STA XBYTE ;HAND SAVE RESULT
0A95:85 A7 204 LDA LAADD ;GET LHS BYTE
0A97:18 205 CLC
0A98:65 98 206 ADC XBYTE ;ADD OFFSET
0A9A:85 88 207 STA SCRNA ;HAND GET SCREEN POSITION
0A9C:85 A8 208 LDA LAADD+1 ;INCLUDING HIBITS
0A9E:69 00 209 AIC #00
0AA0:85 F9 210 STA SCRNA+1 ;SAVE IT
0AA2:85 F6 211 LDA LBADD ;REPEAT FOR NEXT ROW
0AA4:18 212 CLC
0AA5:65 98 213 ADC XBYTE
0AA7:85 FA 214 STA SCRNB
0AA9:85 F7 215 LDA LBADD+1
0AAB:69 00 216 AIC #00
0AAD:85 F8 217 STA SCRNB+1
0AAF:60 218 RTS ;ALL DONE
0AB0: 220 *****
0AB0: 221 * SUBROUTINE DLIN *
0AB0: 222 * DRAW A LINE 2BITS DEEP ON *
0AB0: 223 * SCREEN *
0AB0: 224 * ENTRY XPOS,YPOS,WIDHT AND *
0AB0: 225 * PATTERN *
0AB0: 226 * X=XPOS*2,Y=YPOS*2 *
0AB0: 227 * WIDTH=BIT WIDTH *
0AB0: 228 *****
0AB0:20 41 0A 229 DLIN JSR SCRNFPS ;GET SCREEN ADDRESSES
0AC3:85 FF 230 LDA WIDTH ;DIVIDE BY TWO
0AC5:4A 231 LSR ;TO BE CONSISTENT WITH XPOS
0AC6:18 232 CLC
0AC7:85 99 233 ADC XPOS ;FIND RHS POSITION
0AC9:C9 8C 234 CMP #140 ;IS IT ON SCREEN?
0ABB:90 0E 235 BLT BITMASK ;YES
0ABD:38 236 SEC ;NO
0ABE:89 8C 237 SBC #140 ;SO MAKE IT
0AC0:18 238 CLC
0AC1:3A 239 ROLA ;MULT BY TWO
0AC2:85 98 240 STA TEMP1
0AC4:85 FF 241 LDA WIDTH ;BY ALTERING WIDTH
0AC6:38 242 SEC
0AC7:85 98 243 SBC TEMP1
0AC9:85 FF 244 STA WIDTH ;HAND STORE IT
0ACB:AD 00 245 BITMASK LDY #00 ;INITIALISE
0ACD:20 54 0B 246 JSR FMASK ;GET MASKING BITS
0AD0:81 F8 247 LDA (SCRNA),Y ;GET 1ST SCREEN POSITION
0AD2:25 A5 248 AND MASK1 ;MAKE A HOLE
0AD4:91 F8 249 STA (SCRNA),Y ;HAND SAVE IT
0AD6:61 FA 250 LDA (SCRNB),Y ;REPEAT FOR NEXT ROW
0AD8:25 A5 251 AND MASK1
0ADA:91 FA 252 STA (SCRNB),Y
0ADC:AD 98 253 LDA XBYTE ;GET BYTE POSITION
0ADE:29 01 254 AND #01 ;ODD OR EVEN?
0AE0:18 255 CLC
0AE1:4A 256 LSR ;MOVE BITO->CARRY
0AE2:90 24 257 BCC EVEN ;CARRY CLEAR IF EVEN
0AE4:AD 02 0B 258 LDA PATTERN
0AE7:18 259 CLC
0AE8:48 260 PHA ;LOAD AND SAVE PATTERN
0AE9:29 0F 261 AND #0F ;GET LOBITS
0AEB:AA 262 TAX ;USE AS OFFSET
0AED:8D 21 0A 263 LDA COL,X ;GET INVERSE PATTERN
0AEE:25 A5 264 AND MASK2 ;MASK OUT UNWANTED BITS
0AF0:81 F8 265 ORA (SCRNA),Y ;MERGE WITH SCREEN
0AF3:91 F8 266 STA (SCRNA),Y ;HAND DISPLAY
0AF5:68 267 PLA ;GET BACK PATTERN
0AF8:29 F0 268 AND #0F ;GET HIBITS
0AFB:4A 269 LSR ;HAND MOVE INTO POSITION
0AFC:4A 270 LSR
0AFC:4A 271 LSR
0AFC:18 272 CLC
0AFD:AA 273 TAX
0AFE:8D 21 0A 275 LDA COL,X ;PUT AS OFFSET
0B01:25 A6 276 AND MASK2 ;GET INVERTED PATTERN
0B03:11 FA 277 ORA (SCRNB),Y ;MASK OUT UNWANTED BITS
0B05:91 FA 278 STA (SCRNB),Y ;MERGE WITH 2ND ROW
0B07:4D 2C 0B 279 JMP TEST ;HAND DISPLAY
0B0A:AD 02 0B 280 EVEN LDA PATTERN ;LINE COMPLETE
0B0D:48 281 PHA ;GET PATTERN
0B0E:29 0F 282 AND #0F ;SAVE IT
0B10:AA 283 TAX ;USE AS COUNTER
0B11:8D 11 0A 284 LDA COL,X ;GET PATTERN
0B14:25 A5 285 AND MASK2 ;MASK IT
0B16:11 F8 286 ORA (SCRNA),Y ;MERGE
0B18:91 F8 287 STA (SCRNA),Y ;HAND SHOW
0B1A:68 288 PLA ;GET BACK PATTERN
0B1B:29 F0 289 AND #0F ;GET HIBITS
0B1D:4A 290 LSR
0B1E:4A 291 LSR
0B1F:4A 292 LSR
0B20:4A 293 LSR ;HAND POSITION
0B21:18 294 CLC
0B22:AA 295 TAX
0B23:8D 11 0A 296 LDA COL,X ;USE AS OFFSET
0B26:25 A6 297 AND MASK2 ;GET NEXT ROW
0B28:11 FA 298 ORA (SCRNB),Y ;MASK
0B2A:91 FA 299 STA (SCRNB),Y ;MERGE
0B2C:45 FF 300 TEST LDA WIDTH ;SHOW
0B2E:38 301 SEC ;GET LINE WIDTH
0B2F:65 FE 302 SBC BRUSH ;HOW MUCH WAS DRAWN
0B31:85 FF 303 STA WIDTH ;HOW MUCH LEFT
0B33:C9 01 304 CMP #01 ;ALL DONE
0B35:90 1C 305 BLT DONE ;YES
0B37:AD 00 0B 306 LDA XBIT ;GET PRESENT BIT POSITION
0B3A:18 307 CLC
0B3B:65 FE 308 ADC BRUSH ;UPDATE
0B3D:3D 00 0B 309 STA XBIT ;STORE IT
0B40:C9 07 310 CMP #57 ;UPDATE BYTE?
0B42:90 0C 311 BLT SMAGIN ;NO NEED
0B44:38 312 SEC
0B45:89 07 313 SBC #57 ;YES SO UPDATE BIT
0B47:8D 00 0B 314 STA XBIT
0B4A:38 315 SEC
0B4B:85 98 316 LDA XBYTE
0B4D:20 91 0A 317 JSR XSCREEN ;HAND BYTE
0B50:4C EB 0A 318 SMAGIN JMP BITMASK ;DO AGAIN
0B53:60 319 DONE RTS ;FINISHED
0B54: 321 *****
0B54: 322 * SUBROUTINE FMASK *
0B54: 323 * GETS BRUSH WIDTH AND GETS *
0B54: 324 * MASKS FOR SCREEN AND THE *
0B54: 325 * COLOUR PATTERNS *
0B54: 326 *****
0B54:85 FF 327 FMASK LDA WIDTH ;GET REMAINING WIDTH
0B56:85 FE 328 STA BRUSH ;FIRST GUESS & DEFAULT VALUE
0B58:18 329 CLC
0B59:6D 00 0B 330 ADC XBIT ;ADD BIT POSITION
0B5C:C9 07 331 CMP #57 ;NOT TOO BIG?
0B5E:90 08 332 BLT BSMALL ;NO
0B60:A9 07 333 LDA #57
0B62:ED 00 0B 334 SBC XBIT
0B65:C5 FF 335 CMP WIDTH ;USE BIGGEST VALUE
0B67:80 02 336 BGE BSMALL ;FOR BRUSH
0B69:85 FE 337 STA BRUSH
0B6B:85 FE 338 BSMALL LDY BRUSH ;USE AS OFFSET

```

0B6D:BD 31 0A 339	LDA #SK1,X	#GET MASKS	0B6F:90 0C 392	BLT NALPH	
0B70:85 A5 340	STA MASK1		0B71:C9 C7 393	CHP #C7	
0B72:8D 39 0A 341	LDA #SK2,X		0B73:80 32 394	BGE ESCRN	
0B75:85 A6 342	STA MASK2		0B75:38 395	SEC	
0B77:AE 00 0B 343	LDX XBIT	#GET BIT POSITION	0B76:E9 B7 396	SBC #B7	
0B7A:EO 00 344	CPX #00		0B78:85 9B 397	STA TEMP1	
0B7C:FO 0A 345	BEQ PDONE		0B7A:4C 1F 0B 398	JMP NOAND	
0B7E:18 346	RLD	#AND ROLL INTO PLACE	0B7D:29 0F 399	NOALPH AND #0F	#MASK HIBIT
0B7F:26 A6 347	RDL MASK2	#MOVE MASKS	0B7E:0A 400	NOAND ASLA	
0B81:39 348	SEC	#BIT BY BIT	0B7F:0A 401	ASLA	
0B82:26 A5 349	RDL MASK1		0B81:0A 402	ASLA	
0B84:CA 350	DEX		0B82:0A 403	ASLA	
0B85:4C 7A 0B 351	JMP POUT		0B83:85 9B 404	STA TEMP1	
0B88:60 352	PDONE RTS		0B85:20 0C FD 405	JSR RINKEY	
0B89: 353	*****		0B88:C9 C1 406	CHP #C1	
0B89: 354	*****		0B8A:90 0A 407	BLT NALPH	
0B89: 355	*****		0B8C:C9 C7 408	CHP #C7	
0B89: 356	*****		0B8E:80 17 409	BGE ESCRN	
0B89: 357	*****		0B90:38 410	SEC	
0B89: 358	*****		0B91:E9 B7 411	SBC #B7	
0B89: 359	*****		0B93:4C F9 0B 412	JMP NAND	
0B89: 360	*****		0B96:18 413	NALPH CLC	
0B89:20 E2 F3 361	JSR HGR		0B97:29 0F 414	AND #0F	
0B8C:20 58 FC 362	JSR HOME	#SET GRAPHICS AND CLEAR TEXT	0B99:05 9B 415	NAND ORA TEMP1	
0B8F:20 0E 0C 363	JSR COMMENT		0BFB:8D 02 0B 416	STA PATTERN	
0B92:4C DA 0B 364	JMP START	#INITIALISE	0BFE:20 F2 F3 417	JSR HCLR	#CLEAR SCREEN
0B95:A9 00 365	FILL LDA #00		0C01:20 95 0B 418	JSR FILL	
0B97:85 24 366	STA HTAB	#SET HTAB	0C04:4C DA 0B 419	JSR START	
0B99:A9 16 367	LDA #22	#SET VTAB	0C07:AD 51 C0 420	ESCRN LDA #C051	#TEXT
0B9B:20 58 FE 368	JSR VTAB		0C0A:20 58 FC 421	JSR HOME	
0B9E:AD 02 0B 369	LDA PATTERN		0C0D:60 422	RTS	
0BA1:20 DA FD 370	JSR PRG:TE		0C0E:A9 17 423	COMMENT LDA #23	
0BA4:A9 00 371	FILSCN LDA #00		0C10:20 58 FB 424	JSR VTAB	
0BA6:85 9A 372	STA YPOS	#INITIALISE	0C13:A9 00 425	LDA #00	
0BA8:A9 8C 373	XLOOP LDA #140		0C15:85 24 426	STA HTAB	
0BAA:85 FF 374	STA WIDTH	#SET WIDTH	0C17:AA 427	TAX	
0BAC:A9 00 375	LDA #00		0C18:BD 24 0C 428	PRLOOP LDA STR:X	
0BAE:85 99 376	STA XPOS		0C1B:F0 06 429	BEQ PRDONE	
0BB0:20 B0 0A 377	JSR DLIN		0C1D:20 F0 FD 430	JSR #FIFO	#PRINT A CHARACTER
0BB3:A9 8C 378	LDA #140		0C20:EB 431	INX	
0BB5:85 FF 379	STA WIDTH		0C21:D0 F5 432	BNE PRLOOP	
0BB7:A9 46 380	LDA #70		0C23:60 433	PRDONE RTS	
0BB9:85 99 381	STA XPOS		0C24:D4 69 D0 434	STR ASC	"TYPE A HEX PAIR 00-FF:Z TO END"
0BBB:20 B0 0A 382	JSR DLIN		0C27:C5 A0 C1		
0BBE:A5 9A 383	LDA YPOS		0C2A:A0 C8 C5		
0BC0:18 384	DLI		0C2D:D8 A0 D0		
0BC1:69 01 385	ADD #1	#INCREASE Y	0C30:C1 D9 D2		
0BC3:85 9A 386	STA YPOS		0C33:A0 B0 B0		
0BC5:C9 60 387	CHP #96		0C35:AD C6 C8		
0BC7:90 D- 388	BLT XLOOP	#CARRY ON UNTIL DONE	0C39:AC DA A0		
0BC9:60 389	RTS	#END OF SUBROUTINE FILSCN	0C3C:D4 CF A0		
0BCA:20 0C FD 390	START JSR RINKEY		0C3F:D5 CE C4		
0BCD:C9 C1 391	CHP #C1		0C42:00 435	DUMMY DFB #0	

Close-up of Snapshot

SNAPSHOT is a system designed specifically for backing up those rather expensive software packages which, when corrupted, are not easy to replace by normal methods. The Snapshot package consists of a plug-in card which fits into any slot and a disc of software. You are able to back up Snapshot software using the standard COPYA from the System Master disc.

Snapshot does have some problems in that it cannot back up a disc that re-addresses the disc after the initial boot-up and anything that uses the language card during execution because the Snapshot software resides in the language card. Initially it was specified that the system required either an Apple language card or the Microsoft language card. However the manufacturer, Dark Star Systems, has since said that it will work with the Ramex and Computerstop cards, although the latter requires a modified Snapshot.

The instruction booklet gives a few pointers on how to interface to your particular language card. While on the subject of language cards I have found

By DAVE STEVENS

that some software backed up by Snapshot requires a language card to run the back up, whereas the original did not. However I understand that this is being corrected by Dark Star.

The use of the system is basically very simple, and the installation of the Snapshot card is reasonably well documented, though I think that perhaps a drawing or photograph of the card installed in an Apple would go a long way to prevent any confusion during installation. The system is menu driven and selection of function is done by using the ESCAPE and RETURN keys as prompted by the Snapshot program.

The menu options are self-explanatory and include boot disc to be backed-up, set video mode during operation, set video mode during boot, dump Snapshot in memory to disc, convert Snapshot disc to a back-up disc, load Snapshot on disc to memory, resume execution of Snapshot in

memory, exit to monitor, exit to Basic, copy a Snapshot disc.

Correct use of this menu will allow you to not only back up your disc but also to do things like 1) halt execution of your existing program and save it complete with current variables using Snapshot. 2) Boot some other software, maybe for reference purposes. 3) Using Snapshot load the original program and resume exactly from the place you left off when you activated Snapshot.

Snapshot also, on exit to monitor, gives step and trace facilities. I understand that a mark 2 card is in the pipeline and that the control buttons (although the games paddles can at present be used) are to be made more accessible by bringing them outside the Apple. While I have tried to emphasise Snapshot's limitations I like the card and the system. It can be used to copy anything, within the limitations stated.

Dark Star made several enhancements to Snapshot during the course of my review, and says it is willing to upgrade the package for registered users.

A CUMANA FIRST FOR APPLE II

Quality Disk Drives, the 8035, with over twice the capacity per drive



A BIG PLUS!
includes
SWITCH UNIT
for 80 or 35
track use



£745



In 80 Track Mode capacity is **327680 bytes** on each drive.
In 35 Track Mode capacity is **143360 bytes** on each drive.
And all Apple Software including 1/2 track software can be read.
Apple owners will find the above units . . . quiet and dependable
. . . real professional users units giving essential standards of
data integrity.

Please add VAT to all prices. Delivery at cost will be advised at time of order.

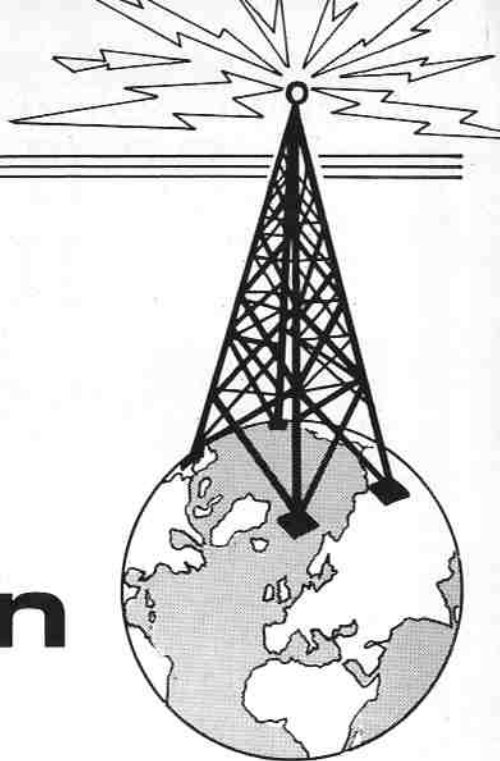
CUMANA LTD

35 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4UN
Telephone: (0483) 503121. Telex: 858306

A low cost Apple Computer single Disk Drive . . . a really quiet, dependable unit. 

Apple is the Registered
Trade Mark of Apple Inc.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME. WE OFFER GENEROUS DEALER DISCOUNTS



Communication aspects

LAST month I described the educational and programmatic aspects of a morse code trainer for a 48k Apple which is programmed both in Basic and in machine code. This article concludes by considering some of the potential uses of the decoding section of the program.

In its present form the translation mode could be used as it is in order to enable a person, such as a disabled radio amateur or anyone else capable of transmitting morse code, to communicate with others who do not understand morse code.

In certain circumstances substitute devices could be made to replace the choice of the "O" and "P" keys, providing input to the subroutine entry points in some other manner. All that is further required in such a case is something to measure time which will have to be POKEd into [CT].

The next logical development stage is to use the recognition subroutine to unravel morse code sent from a distant source. To this end a decoder would be necessary to identify a dot as a "dot" and a dash as a "dash", otherwise the requirements are as in the previous paragraph.

In the absence of a predetermined transmission speed some form of synchronisation signal would have to precede the message to be translated, and some software created at the reception

By SEAN OVEREND

end to adjust the parameters of the recognition routine during reception of the synchronisation message.

In essence, however, this software is sufficiently advanced for radio wave communication between computer and computer via morse code – or, indeed, using any other code with corresponding alteration of the look-up tables – to be a reality.

The author holds a UK amateur radio transmitting licence and would be happy to hear from any other radio amateur who owns or has access to an Apple II computer in order to be able to put the development here envisaged to practical test over progressively larger distances.

SUMMARY

This training package enables a user to acquire the techniques both of recognising morse code sounds generated by the computer and also of transmitting morse code himself. In the former case there are

comprehensive facilities for varying speed, pitch, type of presentation and user-response times, together with fully automatic assessment. In the latter case, the "O" and "P" keys of the computer operate as an electronic morse key, sounding dots and dashes, which are fully decoded on the screen into plain language, with appropriate gaps between letters and words. Again, there is a wide variety of pitches and transmission speeds selectable by the user.

The Basic program is the driver of the package, providing the interface with the user and automatically loading the machine code routines (for note production and decoding) into memory from a binary disc file called BCODER.

The would-be user must first enter the Basic program and save it on disc. He then has to create the BCODER disc file. To do this, enter the MONITOR and then place the machine code contained in the assembly language listing from line 340, starting at \$8EF8 (decimal 36600), until the end of the assembled listing. Once this is done, type:-

```
BSAVE BCODER,$8EF8,L404
```

Finally, return to Applesoft and protect the machine code memory area by typing HIMEM:36500 and RUN the Basic program, using whatever name it was saved under.

```
10 REM MORSE CODE TRANSLATION A
   ND TEST
12 REM COPYRIGHT FEB 1982
14 REM SEAN OVEREND
20 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "SETTING
   UP DATA "
30 SS = 4:SB = 4
40 TR = 3:I1 = 4:I2 = 10
50 PH = 100:DA = 120:DT = 40:PL =
   100:PW = 200:IL = 5
60 PRINT CHR*(4):"BLOAD BCODER
   "
70 CALL 36727: REM INITIALISE
80 GOTD 220
90 REM DASH SUBROUTINE
100 POKE 249,PH: POKE 250,DA: CALL
   36762: GOSUB 210
110 RETURN
```

```
120 REM DOT SUBROUTINE
130 POKE 249,PH: POKE 250,DT: CALL
   36762: GOSUB 210
140 RETURN
150 REM PAUSE BETWEEN LETTERS
160 FOR P = 1 TO PL: NEXT P
170 RETURN
180 REM PAUSE BETWEEN WORDS
190 FOR I = 1 TO PW: NEXT I: RETURN
200 REM INTER LETTER COMPONENT G
   AF
210 FOR O = 1 TO IL: NEXT O: RETURN
220 DATA 1,2,3,2,1,1,1,3,2,1,2,1
   ,3
230 DATA 2,1,1,3,1,3,1,1,2,1,3
240 DATA 2,2,1,3,1,1,1,1,3,1,1,3
```

```
250 DATA 1,2,2,2,3,2,1,2,3
260 DATA 1,2,1,1,3,2,2,3,2,1,3
270 DATA 2,2,2,3,1,2,2,1,3,2,2,1
   ,2,3
280 DATA 1,2,1,3,1,1,1,3,2,3,1,1
   ,2,3
290 DATA 1,1,1,2,3,1,2,2,3,2,1,1
   ,2,3
300 DATA 2,1,2,2,3,2,2,1,1,3
310 DATA 2,2,2,2,2,3,1,2,2,2,2,3
   ,1,1,2,2,3,1,1,1,2,2,3,1,1
   ,1,1,2,3
320 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,3,2,1,1,1,1,3
   ,2,2,1,1,1,3,2,2,2,1,1,3,2,2
   ,2,2,1,3
```

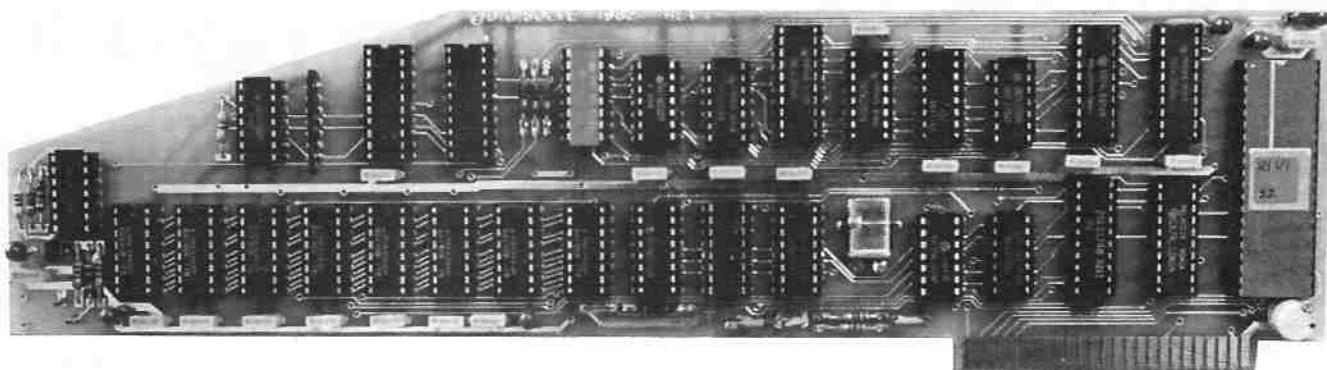
MORSE CODE

```

330 DIM A(25,4)
340 FOR I = 0 TO 25
350 FOR J = 0 TO 4
360 READ A(I,J)
370 IF A(I,J) = 3 THEN 390
380 NEXT J
390 NEXT I
400 DIM N(9,5)
410 DIM PU(5,7)
420 FOR I = 0 TO 9: FOR J = 0 TO 5
430 READ N(I,J): IF N(I,J) = 3 THEN
450
440 NEXT J
450 NEXT I
460 DATA 63,1,1,2,2,1,1,3
470 DATA 46,1,2,1,2,1,2,3
480 DATA 44,2,2,1,1,2,2,3
490 DATA 47,2,1,1,2,1,3
500 DATA 61,2,1,1,1,2,3
510 DATA 43,1,2,1,2,1,3
520 FOR I = 0 TO 5: FOR J = 0 TO 7
530 READ PU(I,J): IF PU(I,J) = 3
550 THEN 550
540 NEXT J
550 DATA UNLIMITED
560 DATA 28 W/P/M,20 W/P/M,15
W/P/M,12 W/P/M,10 W/P/M,9 W/
P/M,7.5 W/P/M,6.7 W/P/M,6 W/
P/M
570 FOR I = 0 TO 9: READ SP$(I):
NEXT I
580 L1$ = " GAPS ARE ":C1$ = "COD
E SPEED "
590 DATA 15 W/P/M,13 W/P/M,11 W
/P/M,10 W/P/M,9 W/P/M,8 W/P/
M,7 W/P/M,6 W/P/M,5 W/P/M
600 FOR I = 1 TO 9: READ TR$(I):
NEXT I
610 C2$ = "TRANSLATION SPEED ":L2
$ = " ILCG=":L3$ = " IWG="
620 GOTO 890
630 HOME : PRINT "TAP ANY KEY TO
BREAK OFF": PRINT : PRINT C
1$:SP$(SS): IF SG < > SS THEN
PRINT L1$:SP$(SG)
640 FOR I = 0 TO 25
650 Y = PEEK(49152): IF Y > =
128 THEN 900
660 VTAB 10: HTAB 19
670 PRINT CHR$(193 + I)
680 FOR J = 0 TO 4
690 ON A(I,J) GOSUB 130,100,150
700 IF A(I,J) = 3 THEN 720
710 NEXT J
720 NEXT I
730 FOR I = 0 TO 9
740 Y = PEEK(49152): IF Y > =
128 THEN 900
750 VTAB 10: HTAB 19
760 PRINT CHR$(48 + I)
770 FOR J = 0 TO 5
780 ON N(I,J) GOSUB 130,100,150
790 IF N(I,J) = 3 THEN 810
800 NEXT J
810 NEXT I
820 FOR I = 0 TO 5
830 Y = PEEK(49152): IF Y > =
128 THEN 900
840 VTAB 10: HTAB 19
850 PRINT CHR$(PU(I,0))
860 FOR J = 1 TO 7: ON PU(I,J) GOSUB
130,100,160: IF PU(I,J) = 3 THEN
880
870 NEXT J
880 NEXT I
890 FOR I = 0 TO 9: FOR J = 0 TO 4
900 HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
910 PRINT "SELECT FROM:-": PRINT
920 PRINT "1. MESSAGE MODE (CODE
OUTPUT)"
925 PRINT
930 PRINT "2. TRANSLATOR MODE (C
ODE INPUT)"
935 PRINT
940 PRINT "3. TUTOR MODE (CODE T
O CHARACTERS)"
945 PRINT
950 PRINT "4. DEMONSTRATION MODE
(SIMULTANEOUS)"
955 PRINT
960 PRINT "5. ALTERATION OF SPEE
D OR PITCH"
965 PRINT
970 PRINT "6. EXIT"
975 PRINT
980 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE 1-6 ": GET
M$: PRINT M$:M = VAL(M$)
990 IF M < 1 OR M > 6 THEN PRINT
CHR$(135): GOTO 980
1000 ON M GOTO 1030,2330,1440,63
0,2430,1020
1010 GOTO 890
1020 END
1030 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "IS ME
SSAGE STORED ON THIS DISC? Y
/N": GET A$: PRINT A$
1031 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN DI = 0:
GOTO 1039
1032 DI = 1: INPUT "TYPE MESSAGE
NAME ":N$
1033 PRINT CHR$(4):"OPEN":N$: PRINT
CHR$(4):"READ ":N$: INPUT
M$: PRINT CHR$(4):"CLOSE "
:N$
1034 GOTO 1045
1039 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE MESSAGE
TO BE CODED "
1040 PRINT : PRINT : INPUT M$: IF
M$ = "" THEN 890
1045 PRINT C1$:SP$(SS): IF SG <
> SS THEN PRINT L1$:SP$(SG)
1050 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "TYPE
AT THE SAME TIME? Y/N ": GET
Y$: PRINT Y$
1060 SC = 0:TP = 0: IF Y$ = "" THEN
1080
1070 IF LEFT$(Y$,1) = "Y" THEN
TP = 1:B$ = ""
1080 L = LEN(M$):SL = L
1090 FOR I = 1 TO L
1100 A$ = MID$(M$,I,1)
1110 IF TP = 0 THEN PRINT A$: GOTO
1170
1120 IF I = 1 THEN 1170
1130 Y = PEEK(49152)
1135 IF SG = 0 THEN 1140
1137 IF Y < 128 THEN 1150
1140 GET C$: IF C$ = B$ AND B$ <
> " " THEN SC = SC + 1: PRINT
B$: GOTO 1170
1150 IF B$ = " " THEN SL = SL -
1: PRINT B$: GOTO 1170
1160 FLASH : PRINT B$: NORMAL
1170 IF A$ = " " THEN FOR P = 1
TO PW: NEXT P: GOTO 1330
1180 IF ASC(A$) < 48 OR ASC(A$)
> 57 THEN 1230
1190 FOR J = 0 TO 5
1200 ON N(ASC(A$) - 48,J) GOSUB
130,100,160
1210 IF N(ASC(A$) - 48,J) = 3 THEN
1330
1220 NEXT J
1230 IF ASC(A$) < 65 OR ASC(A$)
> 90 THEN 1280
1240 FOR J = 0 TO 4
1250 ON A(ASC(A$) - 65,J) GOSUB
130,100,160
1260 IF A(ASC(A$) - 65,J) = 3 THEN
1330
1270 NEXT J
1280 X = ASC(A$): FOR J = 0 TO
5
1290 IF X < > PU(J,0) THEN 1320
1300 FOR K = 1 TO 7: ON PU(J,K) GOSUB
130,100,160: IF PU(J,K) = 3 THEN
1330
1310 NEXT K
1320 NEXT J
1330 B$ = A$
1340 NEXT I
1350 IF NOT TP THEN 1420
1360 GET C$: IF C$ = B$ AND B$ <
> " " THEN SC = SC + 1: PRINT
B$: GOTO 1390
1370 IF B$ = " " THEN SL = SL -
1: GOTO 1390
1380 FLASH : PRINT B$: NORMAL
1390 PC = INT(SC / SL * 100)
1400 PRINT : PRINT "YOU SCORED "
SC" OUT OF "SL" OR "PC%"
1410 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KE
Y ": GET A$
1420 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1421 IF DI = 0 THEN 1425
1422 PRINT "DELETE THIS MESSAGE?
Y/N ": GET A$: PRINT A$
1423 IF A$ = "Y" THEN PRINT CHR$(
4):"DELETE ":N$
1424 GOTO 1430
1425 PRINT "SAVE THIS MESSAGE ON
DISC? Y/N ": GET A$: PRINT
A$
1426 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN 1430
1427 INPUT "TYPE MESSAGE NAME ":
N$
1428 PRINT CHR$(4):"OPEN":N$: PRINT
CHR$(4):"WRITE":N$: PRINT
M$: PRINT CHR$(4):"CLOSE ":
N$
1430 GOTO 890
1440 REM TEST
1450 HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1460 PRINT "1","A-E"
1470 PRINT "2","F-J"
1480 PRINT "3","K-O"
1490 PRINT "4","P-T"
1500 PRINT "5","U-Z"
1510 PRINT "6","A-M"
1520 PRINT "7","N-Z"
1530 PRINT "8","ALL LETTERS"
1540 PRINT "9","0-4"
1550 PRINT "10","5-9"
1560 PRINT "11","ALL NUMBERS"
1570 PRINT "12","ALL LETTERS AND
NUMBERS"
1580 PRINT "13","?,-/+>"
1590 PRINT "14","THE LOT"
1600 PRINT : PRINT "USE THE RETU
RN KEY AFTER ANSWERING THE N
EXT TWO QUESTIONS:-"
1610 PRINT : INPUT "CHOOSE ONE O
F THE ABOVE ":A$:A = VAL(A$)
1620 IF A < 1 OR A > 14 THEN PRINT
CHR$(135): GOTO 1610
1630 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PLEA
SE ENTER THE TIME ALLOWED FO
R EACH"
1640 PRINT "QUESTION. THE RANGE
IS FROM 1-VERY FAST"
1650 PRINT "TO 10 OR MORE - VERY
SLOW": PRINT
1660 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR DELAY F
IGURE? ":TT

```


512 × 512 GRAPHICS FOR APPLE II



GRAPHICS TOO SLOW? Digisolve's Apple II high resolution graphics card can draw up to 1,500,000 pixels per second. A hardware vector generator frees the Apple's processor from drawing lines. Simply send start co-ordinates and direction to our card and it does the rest.

NOT ENOUGH MEMORY? Digisolve's high resolution graphics card has its own 64K bytes of memory to store two 512 x 512 pictures. Now there is no need to reserve large chunks of the Apple's memory in Hi-Res Mode.

RESOLUTION TOO LOW? Digisolve's high resolution graphics card gives 4 times the resolution of the Apple's HI-RES mode and with two picture buffers.

NEED CHARACTERS WITH GRAPHICS? Digisolve's high resolution graphics card has its own character generator which can draw in variable size and orientation. With a maximum density of 85 characters by 57 lines you can display a large worksheet and keep a second picture buffered at the same time.

PROGRAM WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLER? Digisolve's high resolution card is easy to use with assembler, integer basic and Applesoft. We supply programs that show you how.

CAN'T AFFORD A GRAPHICS TERMINAL FROM: TEKTRONIX, HEWLETT-PACKARD ETC.? Digisolve's high resolution graphics card costs £399 + P.P. & V.A.T. and turns your Apple into a powerful graphics machine. Compare the performance, what machine can have the resolution 512 x 512 (a 32K byte picture) with a 1:1 aspect ratio?

NEED A MONITOR? Digisolve have high resolution green screen 15" monitors carefully styled to match the Apple, and are built to comply with office equipment standards for £160 + P.P. & V.A.t.

COMING SOON: 512 x 512 with 2 picture buffers and 64 colours with interfaces to all popular micro/mini computers.. 512 x 512 monochrome standalone terminal board.

Digisolve

DIGISOLVE LTD · LAMBSON
GROUP Telephone: (0977) 513141
Aire & Calder Works · Cinder Lane
Castleford · West Yorks · WF10 1LU

ABOUT DIGISOLVE: We aim to make computers friendlier with better displays of information. Contact us about your special problem - we have probably solved something like it already.

DEALERS AND SOFTWARE HOUSES:
Enquiries welcome



Apple II and Applesoft are Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

MORSE CODE

```

1670 TT = INT (TT): IF TT < 1 THEN
PRINT CHR# (135): GOTO 16
60
1680 SC = 0: T = 0: Z = 1
1690 HOME
1700 ON A GOTO 1720,1730,1750,17
70,1790,1810,1850,1870,1890,
1910,1930,1970,2000
1710 REM A-E
1720 J = 0: I = 5: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1730 REM F-J
1740 J = 5: I = 5: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1750 REM K-O
1760 J = 10: I = 5: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1770 REM P-T
1780 J = 15: I = 5: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1790 REM U-Z
1800 J = 20: I = 6: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1810 REM A-M
1820 J = 0: I = 13: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1830 REM N-Z
1840 J = 13: I = 12: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1850 REM ALL LETTERS
1860 J = 0: I = 26: GOSUB 2290: GOTO
2050
1870 REM 0-4
1880 J = 0: I = 5: GOSUB 2310: GOTO
2050
1890 REM 5-9
1900 J = 5: I = 5: GOSUB 2310: GOTO
2050
1910 REM ALL NUMBERS
1920 J = 0: I = 10: GOSUB 2310: GOTO
2050
1930 REM LETTERS/NUMBERS
1940 J = 0: I = 36: GOSUB 2200
1950 IF K < 26 THEN GOSUB 2230:
B# = CHR# (K + 65): GOTO 20
50
1960 K = K - 26: GOSUB 2280: B# =
CHR# (K + 48): GOTO 2050
1970 REM PUNCTUATION
1980 J = 0: I = 6: GOSUB 2200
1990 FOR J = 0 TO 7: ON PU(K,J) GOSUB
130,100,160: NEXT J: B# = CHR#
(PU(K,0)): GOTO 2050
2000 REM THE LOT
2010 J = 0: I = 42: GOSUB 2200
2020 IF K < 26 THEN 1950
2030 IF K < 36 THEN 1960
2040 K = K - 36: GOTO 1990
2050 PRINT "TYPE THE CHARACTER
OR & FOR SCORE OR * FOR MEN
U
OR ^ FOR REPEAT": PRINT :
PRINT C1#: SP#(SS): PRINT
2060 FOR I = 1 TO 50 * IT
2070 Y = PEEK (49152)
2080 IF Y > 128 THEN GET A#: PRINT
A#: GOTO 2110
2090 NEXT I
2100 A# = "%"
2110 IF A# = "&" AND T > 0 THEN
PGE = INT ((SC / T) * 100):
PRINT SC: " OUT OF "; I: " ("P
GE: "%)" - TAP ANY KEY": GET
A#: GOTO 1690
2120 IF A# = "*" THEN PRINT "T
^ TAP ANY KEY": GET A#: GOTO
1690
2130 IF A# = "^" THEN 890
2140 I = T + 1
2150 Z = 1: IF A# = "" THEN Z =
0: GOTO 1690
2160 IF A# = B# THEN SC = SC + 1
2170 IF A# < > B# THEN PRINT :
PRINT : PRINT CHR# (135): "
WRONG - "B#" - TAP ANY KEY":
GET A#
2180 IF A# = "&" OR A# = "*" OR
A# = "" THEN 2110
2190 GOTO 1690
2200 REM RANDOM SUBROUTINE
2210 K = INT (RND (Z) * I) + J
2220 RETURN
2230 REM SOUND SUBROUTINE FOR LE
TTERS
2240 FOR J = 0 TO 4
2250 ON A(K,J) GOSUB 130,100,160
2260 NEXT J: RETURN
2270 REM SOUND SUBROUTINE FOR NU
MBERS
2280 FOR J = 0 TO 5: ON N(K,J) GOSUB
130,100,160: NEXT J: RETURN
2290 REM COMPOSITE FOR LETTERS
2300 GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 2230: B# =
CHR# (K + 65): RETURN
2310 REM COMPOSITE SUB FOR NUMBE
RS
2320 GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 2280: B# =
CHR# (K + 48): RETURN
2330 REM SEND
2340 HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
"DOT=0 DASH=P EXIT=RETURN #=
GAP CHANGE": PRINT "USE THE
REPEAT KEY FOR MULTIPLE ENTR
IES": PRINT : PRINT
2350 PRINT C2#: TR#(TR): L2#: I1: L3
#: I2: PRINT : PRINT
2360 Y = PEEK (49152): IF Y > =
129 THEN CT = CT - (256 * INT
(CT / 256)): GET A#: GOTO 23
80
2370 CT = CT + 1: GOTO 2360
2380 IF A# = "0" THEN FOK 29,C
T: CT = 0: CALL 36805: GOTO 2
360: REM DOT
2390 IF A# = "P" THEN FOK 29,C
T: CT = 0: CALL 36811: GOTO 2
360: REM DASH
2400 IF A# = CHR# (13) THEN CT =
0: GOTO 890
2410 IF A# = "*" THEN CT = 0: GOTO
2820
2420 GOTO 2360
2430 REM SPEED/NOTE ALTERATION
2440 HOME : PRINT : PRINT
2450 PRINT "SUB-SELECTION-": PRINT
2460 PRINT "1. ALTER SPEED OF CO
DE SENT BY COMPUTER"
2470 PRINT "2. ALTER AUTOMATIC T
RANSLATION SPEED"
2480 PRINT "3. ALTER PITCH OF NO
TE"
2490 PRINT "4. MENU - EXIT"
2500 PRINT : PRINT "CHOOSE 1-4 "
: GET A#: PRINT A#: A = VAL
(A#)
2510 IF A < 1 OR A > 4 THEN PRINT
CHR# (135): GOTO 2500
2520 ON A GOTO 2550,2740,2690,25
40
2530 GOTO 2440
2540 GOTO 890
2550 REM SPEED OF CODE OUTPUT
2560 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT-": PRINT
: PRINT C1#: SP#(SS): L1#: SP#(
SS)
2570 PRINT : PRINT "CHOOSE BETWE
EN1 (28WPM) AND 9 (6WPM)": :
GET A#: PRINT A#: A = VAL (
A#)
2580 IF A < 1 OR A > 9 THEN PRINT
CHR# (135): GOTO 2570
2590 SS = A: SG = A
2600 A = 9 * A: A:DT = A: PL = INT (
2.5 * A): DA = 3 * A: PW = 5 *
A: IL = INT (A / 8) + 1
2610 GOSUB 100: GOSUB 130: GOSUB
100
2620 PRINT SP(SS): " WANT A DIFFE
RENT GAP? ": GET A#: PRINT
A#
2630 IF A# < > "Y" THEN 2680
2634 PRINT
2635 PRINT "UNLIMITED GAP (MESSA
GE MODE) = 0 ELSE "
2640 PRINT "CHOOSE GAP BETWEEN 1
(28WPM) - 9 (6WPM)": : GET
A#: PRINT A#: A = VAL (A#)
2650 IF A < 00 OR A > 9 THEN PRINT
CHR# (135): GOTO 2640
2660 SG = A
2670 A = 9 * A: A: PL = INT (2.5 * A
): PW = 5 * A
2680 GOTO 2440
2690 REM PITCH
2700 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NUMBER
BETWEEN 1(HIGH) AND 9(LOW)
": GET A#: PRINT A#: A = VAL
(A#)
2710 IF A < 1 OR A > 9 THEN PRINT
CHR# (135): GOTO 2750
2720 PH = A * 12: FOK 251,PH
2730 GOSUB 100: GOSUB 130: GOSUB
100: GOTO 2440
2740 REM RECOGNITION SPEED ALTER
ATION
2750 PRINT : PRINT "CHOOSE NUMBE
R FROM 1(FAST) TO 9(SLOW)": :
GET A#: PRINT A#: A = VAL (
A#)
2760 IF A < 1 OR A > 9 THEN PRINT
CHR# (135) GOTO 2750
2770 TR = A
2780 A = INT (A / 9 * 6.5) + 2
2790 I1 = A: I2 = INT (2.5 * A): D
1 = 10 * A: A: D2 = 30 * A
2800 FOK 252, D1: FOK 253, D2: FOK
254, I1: FOK 255, I2
2810 GOTO 2330
2820 REM ILCG AND LG ALTERATION
2830 PRINT : PRINT : IF I1 = 0 THEN
I1 = 4
2840 PRINT : PRINT "PRESENT VALU
E OF ILCG IS "; I1
2850 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "ENTE
R NEW VALUE FOR INTER-LETTER
COMPONENT GAP (1-255)": : INPUT
I1
I1 = INT (I1): IF I1 < 1 OR
I1 > 255 THEN PRINT CHR# (
135): GOTO 2850
2870 IF I2 = 0 THEN I2 = 10
2880 PRINT : PRINT "PRESENT VALU
E OF IWG IS "; I2
2890 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NEW VA
LUE FOR INTER-WORD GAP ": INPUT
I2
I2 = INT (I2): IF I2 < 1 OR
I2 > 255 THEN PRINT CHR# (
135): GOTO 2890
2910 FOK 254, I1: FOK 255, I2
2920 GOTO 2330

```

● The machine code listing to complete this article will be in next month's Windfall.

Push buttons to ease MCQs

By STEPHEN KELLY

MULTIPLE choice questionnaires (MCQs) are popular in schools, colleges and universities. I have been using an Apple computer in my medical practice to administer a questionnaire to patients. The patients initially used the Y and N keys on the keyboard, but it was easy to make mistakes, and I worried about how hard some people were pressing the keys.

This article describes a simple gadget making use of the game I/O connector. An example is also given of a simple MCQ that I have used with my children.

The various parts needed were bought from Tandy - a blue plastic box (6cm by 11cm by 3cm), 16 pin plug for the I/O connector, ribbon cable, three 1k resistors, and three on/off buttons. The latter were mounted by drilling holes in the plastic box and then connected to the 16 pin plug as shown in the diagram.

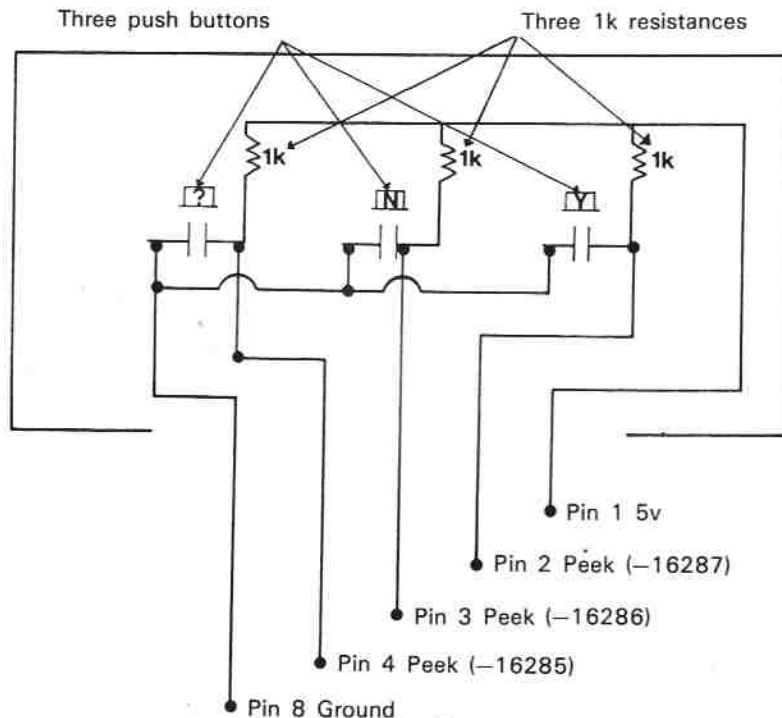
The games locations are connected through the resistors to 5V (pin 1) so that when they are not pressed the games button inputs are high (> greater than 127). When one button is pressed contact is made to ground (pin 8) and the location

falls (< less than 128).

The program listing demonstrates five questions about capital cities. The questions and correct answers are stored as DATA statements (lines 250-290). These are read into the arrays Q\$(T) and A\$(T). T is the total number of questions. A loop is used to display the instructions (lines 580-620).

The I/O locations are peeked until one of the buttons has been pressed (lines 630-690). When one of the buttons has been pressed the answer is displayed on the screen and stored in the array AN\$(T). A check is made to ensure that the button is released before the next question is displayed (lines 750-775). When all the questions have been displayed and answered a summary of those answered correctly is given (lines 800-end).

I have been using the box described for more than a year with a more complicated program to try to assess the different risk factors in pregnancy. More than 100 patients have used the system with no problems. Modifications may make it useful for wider applications.



```

10 REM MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST
20 REM DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM
30 REM BY STEPHEN KELLY
40 REM NEEDS SPECIAL BOX
50 REM SEE CIRCUIT DIAGRAM
100 REM T IS NUMBER OF QUESTION
    S
110 REM Q$(T) IS QUESTION
120 REM A$(T) IS CORRECT ANSWER

130 REM AN$(T) IS ANSWER GIVEN
140 REM FIVE QUESTIONS IN EXAMP
    LE
200 T = 5
210 DIM Q$(T),A$(T),AN$(T)
220 REM QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS A
    RE ENTERED INTO PROGRAMS AS
    DATA STATEMENTS
250 DATA LONDON IS THE CAPITAL
    OF ENGLAND,Y
260 DATA SWANSEA IS THE CAPITA
    L OF WALES,N
270 DATA PARIS IS THE CAPITAL
    OF FRANCE,Y
280 DATA ROME IS THE CAPITAL O
    F ITALY,Y
290 DATA PERTH IS THE CAPITAL
    OF AUSTRALIA,N
390 REM LOOP TO READ QUESTIONS
    AND ANSWERS
400 FOR I = 1 TO T
410 READ Q$(I),A$(I)
420 NEXT I
500 REM LOOP TO DISPLAY QUESTI
    DNS
510 REM THEN PEEK GAMES BUTTON
    S
520 REM UNTIL ONE IS PRESSED
530 REM ANSWER STORED AS AN$(I
    )
550 HOME
580 FOR I = 1 TO T
590 PRINT "PLEASE ANSWER THE QUE
    STIONS"
600 PRINT : PRINT "BY PRESSING T
    HE YES OR NO BUTTON"
610 PRINT : PRINT "ON THE BLUE B
    OX"
615 PRINT : PRINT "IF YOU DO NOT
    KNOW PRESS THE '?' BUTTON"
620 VTAB 12: PRINT Q$(I)
630 IF PEEK ( - 16287) < 128 THEN
    PRINT "YES":AN$(I) = "Y":GOTO
    700
660 IF PEEK ( - 16286) < 128 THEN
    PRINT "NO":AN$(I) = "N":GOTO
    700
680 IF PEEK ( - 16285) < 128 THEN
    PRINT "?":AN$(I) = "?":GOTO
    700
690 GOTO 630
699 REM PAUSE LOOP
700 FOR Z = 1 TO 500: NEXT Z
740 REM CHECK BUTTON BEEN RELEA
    SED
750 IF PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
    GOTO 740
755 GOTO 750
760 IF PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
    GOTO 770
765 GOTO 760
770 IF PEEK ( - 16285) > 127 THEN
    GOTO 780
775 GOTO 770
780 HOME
790 NEXT I
798 REM A$(I) AND AN$(I) COMPAR
    ED
799 REM TO SHOW CORRECT ANSWERS

800 HOME
810 PRINT "THE ANSWERS THAT YOU
    GAVE CORRECTLY WERE "
820 PRINT : PRINT
830 FOR I = 1 TO T
840 IF AN$(I) = A$(I) THEN PRINT
    Q$(I)
850 NEXT I
860 PRINT : PRINT "WELL DONE"
870 END
  
```


IN last month's article the use of interrupts for transferring data rapidly in and out of the Apple was discussed in detail. The maximum rate at which data can be transferred is limited by the time taken to respond to the interrupt signal, plus the time taken to run the interrupt service routine. Even the simple routine given may take 60 microseconds, limiting the data transfer rate to about 15k transfers per second.

However the natural maximum rate of transfer of data to the Apple memory is determined by the processor clock and the width of the data bus, and is one mbyte/sec.; of course this is the speed at which the CPU chip reads and stores data. The Apple CPU actually uses only 500 nanoseconds out of each cycle, the first half cycle being used to read data out onto the screen and to refresh the dynamic memory by a process which is itself a type of direct memory access (DMA).

There are several possible applications for very fast data transfer. One is to read a digitised TV image directly into memory in real time. A 280 pixel line must be stored in under 60 microseconds, giving a rate of five bits/microsecond, or just a little slower than the maximum DMA rate. Another is to use the Apple as a transient recorder to collect data from an analog signal at up to one byte per microsecond, in order to study rapidly changing signals. The Apple can then be used as a digital storage scope with the added advantage that the data collected can be processed and displayed in appropriate ways.

A third is to use DMA to allow a coprocessor to use the same memory. This is a very old technique (it was used on a DEC machine called the LINC 8 in the late '60s) which is used in the Apple to allow Z80 or 6809 processor cards to take over from the 6502 in order to run programs more suited to them. The 68000 and 8086 cards probably behave similarly but the Microspeed AMD 9511 card does not access main memory, and so does not use the DMA system.

A fourth application is to provide higher

Direct memory access to the Apple

By Dr JOHN LITTLER
University of Bristol

resolution output on a screen. The basic requirement of any DMA device is that it must provide address, data and control signals independently of the CPU, i.e. it must itself temporarily replace the normal memory control function of the CPU (see Fig 1).

There are in general five ways of carrying out DMA transfers with a processor such as the 6502. One is to use the first memory half-cycle, temporarily suppressing the read-out of pictures or text to the screen. If the alternative counters which provide the correct addresses for a screen display are still to be useful, and this is essential if the normal refreshing of the RAM is to be maintained, the sequence of memory locations into which the DMA data will be transferred will be the same as the sequence of the screen memory locations. This is very inconvenient for all applications except for the capturing of

television pictures, but this technique has been used successfully to couple a television camera to the Apple. The CPU speed is unaffected by the DMA operation (see Fig 2).

The second technique, illustrated in Fig 3, is to lengthen the processor clock signals by extra units of 0.5 microseconds to allow extra transfers to and from the memory. This is a very satisfactory technique if the necessary circuitry has been built into the clock generators at the design stage; special clock generators are available but not used with the Apple.

The processor can be subjected to an extended phase 1 or phase 0 time during which the DMA address and data can be multiplexed onto the memory buses, in place of the normal processor phase 0 transfers. Whichever phase the processor is stopped in, the DMA transfers can replace or be alternated with memory refresh cycles.

There are, however, several problems with this method. There must be a considerable reorganisation of the circuit, if the memory refresh is too long delayed the RAM may lose data, if the refresh is linked with the display on the screen (as in the Apple) the display will be disturbed, and the maximum data rate is limited by the requirement that the processor cannot be stopped for longer than about 5-10 microseconds, or it may lose data from its own internal dynamic memory stores.

Although the 6502 documentation is not very specific about it, this processor, like the 6800 from which it was derived, cannot run slower than a certain speed without losing data. The problem is met with the 6809 (the Mill) processor card, where the 6809 program has to include pauses in which it does not access the memory, in order to allow the 6502 to proceed by a cycle and refresh its own stores.

The third technique is that actually used by the Mill, which pulls down the DMA line provided on the interface (Fig

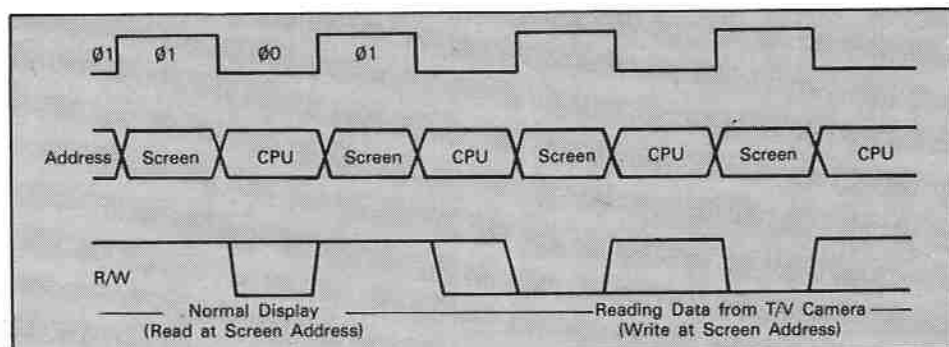


Fig. 2. Transfer of data into the screen memory from a synchronously scanned TV camera.

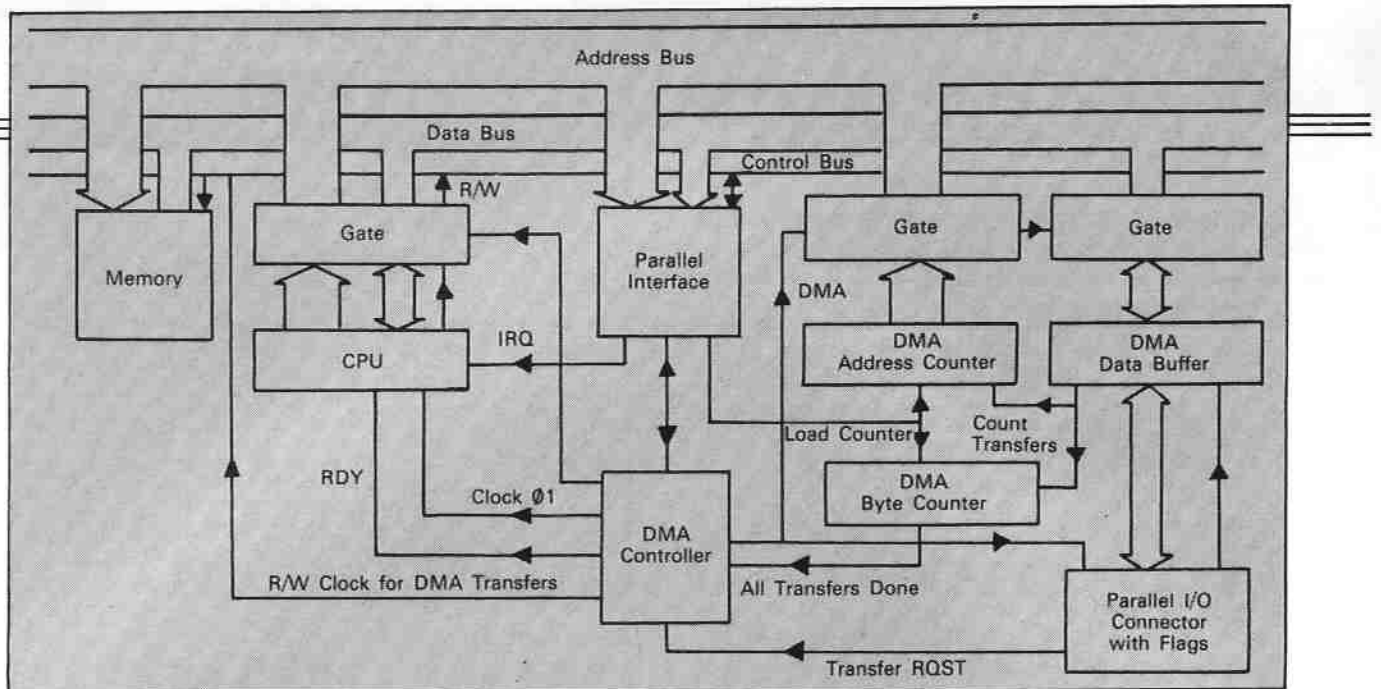


FIG. 1. Main components of a generalised DMA interface. The DMA controller is set up by the parallel interface. It connects the bus to the CPU when not in DMA state, and to the DMA address and data buffers when a DMA transfer is occurring. The byte counter checks how many DMA transfers have been completed, and defines the length of the block of data transferred. The rate of transfer is controlled by the flag handshake at the parallel I/O connector.

4). If this is done at the correct time, i.e. while 01 is high, the processor is suspended in phase one time for extra units of 1.0 microseconds while the memory is seeing a phase 0 clock. As the DMA line also turns off the processor address buffers and sets the data buffer into the read direction this leaves the bus free to be driven by the circuits on the Mill card, which can also control the read/write line.

Any peripheral which uses DMA must synchronise its request correctly with the clock cycles, and then must provide addresses and read or write data at the correct moments, and it may also need to provide signals (e.g. by standard parallel interface) to indicate to the main program when a transfer is complete.

It may also be necessary to turn on and off the DMA interface, and it may also be necessary to set up the addresses of the block of memory to be used by program via a parallel interface. All these facilities are provided in a DMA controller chip such as the MC6844, but it is designed for use with the 6800 microprocessors and is not completely compatible with the 6502.

The above two methods effectively cause the 6502 processor to hesitate and, as indicated, the DMA cannot continue indefinitely. If however the 6502 can be stopped tidily without loss of internal data, the DMA transfers can proceed at full memory speed. This is the fourth method. Unlike the 6800, the 6502 has no "halt" line to stop it tidily at the end of an instruction, but it does have a RDY line, designed to allow it to wait for slow peripheral memories to respond to a read request. This can be held low as long as necessary, provided that the clock phase 0 still reaches the processor to retain its internal memory intact while waiting.

However the address and read/write line drivers from the processor are still enabled, and this means that the external DMA device cannot control these lines,

though the data lines are held in the correct state (read). It is however possible to make two small modifications to the circuitry to allow the DMA line to turn off these buffers while still allowing the clock to reach the processor. These are as follow. They can be done non-destructively by mounting the chips referred to on headers:

Remove connection to pin 9 of C14 and drive it instead from H5 pin 4. Remove connection to pin 2 of B11 and drive it instead from B11 pin 1. (On the 2020 pin 5 of A11 should be driven from pin 6 of H4, and 2 of F1 should be driven from pin 1 of F1.)

There is a spare connector (pin 35) in the I/O slot. If the modification is to be selectable by the card, pin 2 of B11 could be driven by the pin 35 line and the card could link it to DMA (e.g. for standard operation as when the Mill is in use), and hold it to +5v. with a resistor otherwise. The modifications to C14 are purely to transfer a line to the opposite side of a non-inverting buffer, and have no effect in normal operation.

With this modification the DMA interface can halt the processor indefinitely by driving low first RDY, and then, after allowing time for the CPU to reach a read cycle, DMA (Fig 5). The interface can then transfer data on every phase 0 cycle of the memory, i.e. at full memory rate without interfering with refresh or display, and without corrupting the data in the halted CPU. The CPU will restart when RDY becomes high, expecting to see the data it has requested, so the DMA line must be released first.

The fifth method is to use some form of double-ported, memory, i.e. a memory area which can be read or written effectively independently and simultaneously along two sets of data and address lines. Thus the CPU must see it as normal memory, accessible at all normal times, while the external data highway must also see it operating at its own

speed. No problems then arise about halting the CPU. This is, of course, not possible with the standard on-board RAM, but it would be possible to use a memory expansion card in this way, especially if constructed of static RAM, so that the half-cycles currently used for refresh operations would be available for the DMA transfers, even while the main Apple memory is being refreshed normally.

At present I know of no expansion boards which can operate in this manner, but the design of such a board would not be difficult, and would give the advantage of providing, if necessary, a much larger memory area or a much faster memory which could be read a block at a time by the CPU as normal memory.

If only a small amount of dual ported RAM were needed it would be possible to fit a 2k x 8 chip in the address slot C800-CFFF (the spare I/O ROM area) or in place of a 2k x 8 ROM on a modified integer card, but in view of the falling costs of memory any development would probably be better to aim at producing a minimum of 16k of memory. At DMA speeds even that is filled very quickly, though fortunately most sources of data which operate at high speed only do so for short periods of time - and anyway if the quantity of data is too large the Apple will not have time to process it afterwards!

For output a similar technique can be used. For example the Videoterm 80-column board employs 2kbytes of static RAM which it pages into a 512 byte space starting at \$C000, which can be loaded by the processor during the normal phase 0 time, and which is accessed by the display controller chip (MC6845) at phase 1 time. The processor can write to the display controller chip itself instead of to the memory, so that its internal control registers can be set up or read (Fig 6).

If more advanced graphics display controller chips are used such as the EF9365,

increase your Apple harvest



C.O.R.P., a system of program generators that writes menu-driven Applesoft programs, is now available. It is the most advanced comprehensive and beneficial programming tool available for use with the Apple - a software system that writes 'stand-alone' programs! 48K Apple II, DOS 3.3 and 2 disk drives required.

The capability of C.O.R.P. is infinite with the power and versatility to speed up programming whilst at the same time making the task more simple and error-free. It generates complete Applesoft programs that execute independently and may be modified by the user, based on information supplied in the user's own everyday language.

A knowledge of programming is unnecessary. Error-free professional computerised card-index type programs can be written by complete beginners in minutes! Yet for those who want to learn to program, a comprehensive BASIC LANGUAGE tutorial is also provided. A Users' Newsletter is published at frequent intervals.

C.O.R.P. comprises;

- * a data entry program generator - BSP
- * a printed report generator - BSP
- * a diagnostic package inc. memory check, drive, printer and disk checks.
- * a Basic language tutorial - BSP
- * a (booting) menu generator
- * a forms letter generator
- * a user demo with program examples - BSP
- * a superb Datafile Editor
- * a Datafile merge option
- * program regenerator for calcs and inclusions

Applications already in use include;

- 1 - Data entry storage and retrieval of -
 - (a) personnel records
 - (b) product information
 - (c) rental records
 - (d) customer data
- 2 - Stock control systems
- 3 - Letter/word processing
- 4 - Hotel reservations systems
- 5 - Fixed assets and depreciation schedules
- 6 - Project records and control systems
- 7 - Mailing and labelling systems

No other program generator extends the potential of the Apple like C.O.R.P. Complete C.O.R.P. system - £249. Master Disk (Database/Print program generator) £125. Demo Tutorial - £25. Utilities Disk 1 - £75. Utilities Disk 2 - £29. Diagnostics Disk - £24. Beginners starter pack - only £125.

Make the most of your Apple - increase the harvest. Write for list of authorised dealers and further information.



DYNATECH
MICROSOFTWARE

Dynatech Microsoftware Ltd.,
Summerfield House, Vale,
Guernsey, Channel Islands.
Telephone: 0481 47377
Telex: 4191130
Apple and C.O.R.P. are
registered trademarks

**DOUBLE SIDED
DEMODISK/TUTORIAL**
available separately
at £19.00.



SYMBFILE



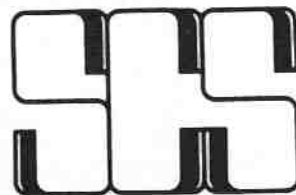
5 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER

Proprietary Software currently
available:

- TABS
- ROSTAR
- FARM PLAN
- DATA PLAN
- PROGRAM PLAN
- PASCAL ACCOUNTING from Pips
- OMNIS
- ESTATE AGENT'S ACCOUNTING
Blythe Computers
- MICRO BUSINESS CENTRE
ACCOUNTING
- MICRO PLANNER by Datalink
- SOLICITOR'S ACCOUNTING from E.H.
Computers
- MEDICAL SOFTWARE by RAM
- MICROFINESSE
- ADAM BUSINESS ACCOUNTING by
CCC

Available soon:

- ORBIT
- SYSTEMATICS ACCOUNTING
- JARMAN SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING
- PADMEDE ACCOUNTING
- FORMAT 80



SYMBIOTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.

85/87 Station Road, West Croydon,
Surrey CR0 2RD.
Telephone: 01-680 8606
Telex: 943763

Apple is a Trade Mark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a Trade Mark of Digital Research

which give colour graphics, vector generation, etc., it is necessary to use a totally separate memory driven directly by the controller chip. The chip is only seen by the processor as a device at addresses in the normal I/O slot area. With these chips it is not usually helpful to be able to read the local memory, since it contains a bit map of the area, including up to 96kbytes if the display is in colour, and not, as in the Videoterm, a table of the Ascii values of the characters being displayed.

We are however here beginning to depart from the region of true DMA systems and considering the possibility of adding special front-end memory to the Apple, for either input or output. Such memory is of course not generally available as extra program or data space when not in use for data transfer, and it is limited in speed only by the technology of the memory chips and the organisation that is used.

For the temporary storage of up to 4k words of data an attractive solution is to use fast static RAM together with the Signetics 8X60 controller. This provides all the circuitry necessary for the memory to behave as a FIFO (First In, First Out) store at up to 8 mhz, though of course transfer of data between the FIFO and the main Apple memory, probably via a standard parallel interface, will limit the average data rate.

Not unexpectedly, the cost of asynchronous data transfer hardware increases progressively as the potential data rate increases. We have considered a range from simple interrupts needing little more than a switch to external stores which cost more than the Apple itself. However it is worth noting that all the above techniques which allow us to add further memory are likely to decrease in cost, and increase in importance, as the cost of memory and special controller chips falls. Indeed, since writing the first draft of this article I have seen a colour graphics board costing under £400, which apparently is driven via a standard parallel interface, and includes 192kbytes of RAM controlled by

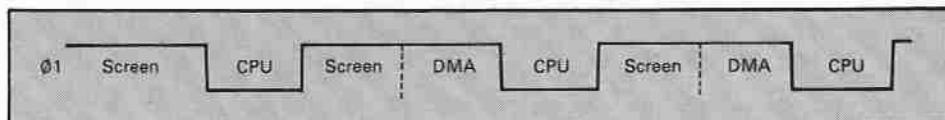


Fig. 3. Transfer by extension of O1 processor cycle.

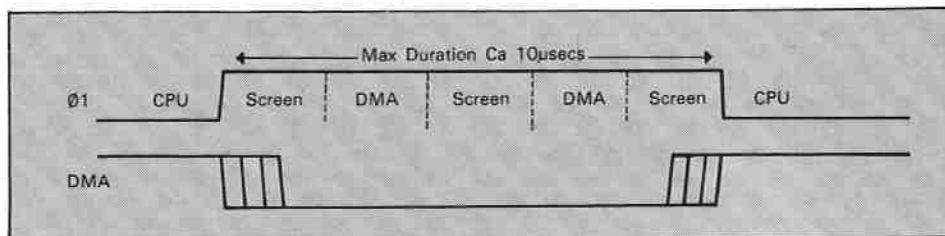


Fig. 4. Transfer by brief disconnection of the CPU during 00 time.

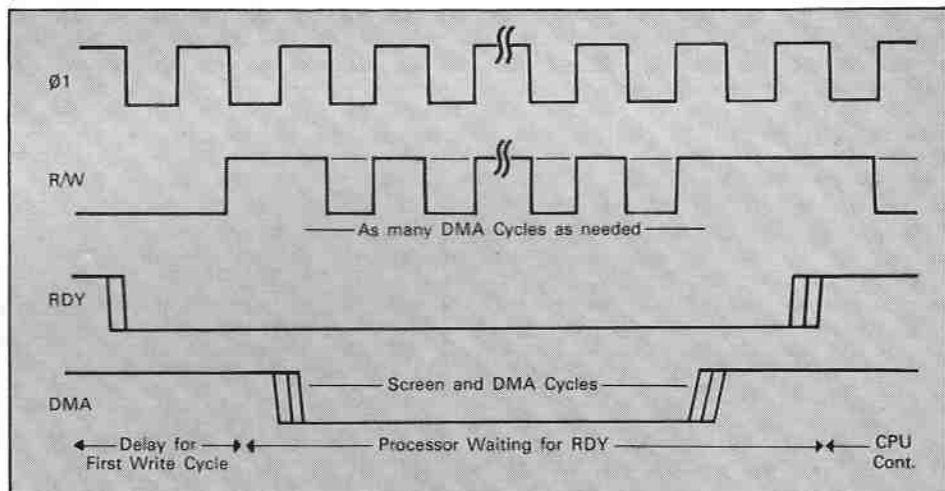


Fig. 5. Transfer while processor halted by RDY line.

an extra microprocessor.

There has been no discussion of software in this article for the simple reason that there are no general techniques; the only thing to remember is that the memory areas which are involved in DMA must be treated with respect by any programs running.

Processing of incoming data cannot start until the whole of a block is

transferred, nor should a further incoming block be placed in the buffer area until the previous one has been processed. Outgoing transfers can of course occur at any time, so for operations such as high resolution graphics display, the only software problems involve writing the right patterns into the buffer areas, and not over-writing them with program or data.

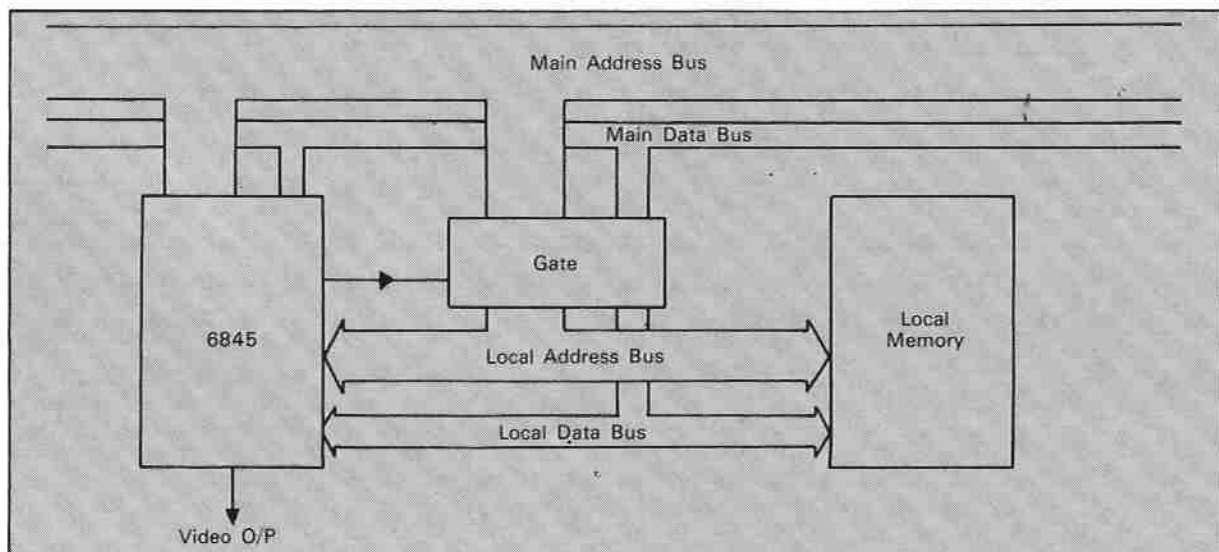


Fig. 6. Use of local dual ported memory, operating at twice the speed of the main memory, with the 6845 display controller.

LOOK! . . . A NEW NAME IN



apple ACCESSORIES



PA

Apple logo All items fully guaranteed for one year
Apple logo Free postage and packing on all orders

Apple logo Immediate delivery
Apple logo Many more items available



BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	INC.	VAT
Visicalc (new version)	105.00	120.75
Visidex	105.00	120.75
Visifile	132.00	151.80
Visiplot	99.00	113.85
Visiterm	78.00	89.70
Visitrend/plot	132.00	151.18
Visipac (calctrend/file)	359.00	412.85
Visipac utilities	34.00	39.10
Visischedule	162.00	186.30
Visicalc expander (use with 32K/128K cards)	53.00	60.95
Data Factory 5.0 (many new features)	157.00	180.55
D.B. Master	119.00	136.85
Desk Top Plan II	105.00	120.75
D.B. Master utilities (links with visi's)	58.00	66.70
D.B. Master statistics	58.00	66.70
Mathemagic	47.00	54.05
Graphmagic (bar graphs, pie charts, etc)	47.00	54.05
Supersort (CPM)	75.00	86.25
Data Star (CPM)	122.00	140.30
Calcestar (CPM) (80 column spread sheet)	59.00	67.85
dBase II (CPM)	349.00	401.35
PFS Filing system (new improved)	68.00	78.20
PFS Report	53.00	60.95
PFS Graph	53.00	60.95
General Manager	73.00	83.95
Versaform (form processor in Pascal)	199.00	228.85

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 3.01 (CP/M) (enhanced features) ...	135.00	155.25
Mailmerge (CPM)	55.00	63.25
Zardax	139.00	159.85
Letter Perfect	87.00	100.05
Pie Writer (40/80 columns)	78.00	89.70
Apple Writer II	72.00	82.80
Super Text II	85.00	97.75
Form Letter (Use with Super Text II)	58.00	66.70
Apple Speller (very fast)	45.00	51.75
The Dictionary	47.00	54.05
Screenwriter II (70 col w/out 80 col card)	64.00	73.60

PRINTERS

Epson MX80T-3 (up to 132 col & hi-res)	299.00	343.85
Epson MX80FT-3 (as above & friction drive)	329.00	378.35
Epson MX82FT-3 (very hi-res graphics)	359.00	412.85
Epson MX100FT-3 (100 cps & wide carriage)	429.00	493.35

Integrex CX-80 Colour	720.00	828.00
Tec Starwriter 40cps	990.00	1138.50
Nec 8023 (100cps, 136 col & prop. spacing)	329.00	378.35
Star DP8480P (80 cps, 80 col)	275.00	316.25
Mannesmann Tally MT 120 (160 cps)	365.00	419.75
Microline 82A (120 cps 80/132 col)	325.00	373.75

PARALLEL INTERFACE CARDS

Wizard 16K Buffer & Graphic Interface Card	149.00	171.35
Digitek Printmaster (BASIC/CPM/PASCAL)	69.00	79.35
CPS Multifunction Card (inc real time clock)	119.00	136.85
MBP-16K (Epson 16K buffer)	96.00	110.40
Grappier graphics (Epson/Anadex/Cent/P.tig)	98.00	112.70
Star DP 8480	65.00	74.75
CX80 Colour Card	80.00	92.00

SERIAL INTERFACE CARDS

Digitek RS232 (BASIC/CPM/PASCAL)	70.00	80.50
CPS Multifunction card (inc real time clock)	119.00	136.85
U-Micro (13 Baud rates, BAS/CPM/PAS)	90.00	103.50

80 COLUMN CARDS

Super-R-Terminal	182.00	209.30
U-Term (inc shift mod. & font editor)	149.00	171.35
Smarterm (very cool running, many features)	182.00	209.30
Videx Vidsofterm	163.00	187.45
Videx Softswitch (40/80)	23.00	26.45
Videx Video Utility Disc (inc font editor etc)	24.45	28.12
Visicalc preboot disc (80 col with videx)	32.00	36.80
Videx Enhancer II	83.00	95.45
Videx Enhancer pre revision 7	73.00	83.95

MONITORS/COLOUR CARDS

BMC 12" Green screen	119.00	136.85
Digitek Colour Card (excellent colour on TV)	93.00	106.95
Eurocolour Card	65.00	74.75
Microvitec colour monitor	264.00	303.60
Microvitec colour card (use with above)	35.00	40.25
Zenith 12" Green screen (very good value)	89.00	102.35

GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Versawriter (graphic digitizer)	138.95	159.79
Versawriter Expansion software	23.00	26.45
Zoom Grafik (zoom in on hi-res screen)	23.95	27.54
Higher Text II (many diff fonts, sizes, cols)	21.95	25.24
3-D Supergraphics	25.00	28.75

E-Z Draw 3.3 (excellent graphic utility)	29.00	33.30
Artist Designer	33.00	37.90
Pascal Animation	34.00	39.10
Pilot Animation Tools	34.00	39.10
Graphic package A2-3D1 (Sublogic)	39.00	44.80
Graphic Enhancement A2-3D2 (req above)	15.95	18.30
Graphic Editor (use with A2-3D1)	18.95	21.70
Saturn Navigator (needs A2-3D1 & A2-3D2)	15.95	18.30
Graforth (create 3D shapes in colour)	43.00	49.40
Sinta Shape Manager (flexible & efficient)	43.00	43.00

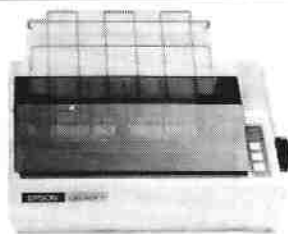
UTILITIES

Tasc Compiler (handles very large programs)	95.00	109.20
Speed Star (compiles 1200 lines per min)	75.00	86.20
Lisa (Assembly lang. dev. system)	55.00	63.20
Lisa (Educational system)	70.00	80.50
Assembly lang. dev (6502, Z80 or 8080)	75.00	86.20
Locksmith 4.1 (bit copier for most discs)	61.00	70.10
Super Disc Copy III	20.00	23.00
Back It Up II+ (bit copier)	48.00	55.20
The Inspector (disc snooper, needs 16K card)	35.00	40.20
DOS 3.3 Tool Kit	39.00	44.80
Fast DOS	19.45	22.30
The Directory Manager	26.00	29.90
Quickloader	15.95	18.30
Bag of Tricks	22.45	25.80
Ace (Applesoft Command Editor)	21.95	25.20
Web Kram	87.00	100.00
Wabash Discs 10 in library case, 2 year warr	17.50	20.10
Dakin 5 (12 utility programs)	47.00	54.00
Image Printer-Epson (flexible hi-res dump)	32.00	36.80

SYSTEM EXPANSION

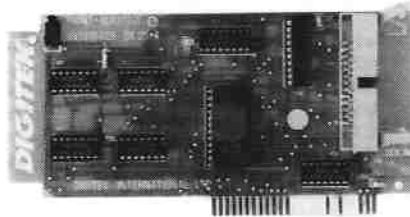
Z-card (inc CP/M & Supercalc) very good value	179.00	205.10
Z80 card Microsoft (CP/M & Mbasic)	179.00	205.10
Z80 card U-micro (card only)	73.00	83.95
16K Ramcard	63.00	72.40
32K Ramcard (Saturn)	129.00	148.20
128K Ramcard (Saturn)	299.00	343.10
VC-Expander Saturn (up to 145K Visicalc)	53.00	60.95
VC-Expand/80 (up to 145K Visicalc & 80 col)	85.00	74.75
128K Ramex card	245.00	281.70
The Mill 6809 with Pascal speed up	189.00	217.30
E-Z Port (game socket extender)	11.45	13.10

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS



THE NEW EPSON MX80FT TYPE 3

The low noise, high performance printer with 40, 66, 80 or 132 columns and high res. graphics. Special price £329.00 inc. p&p + VAT.



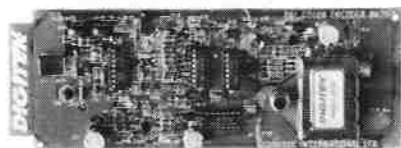
DIGITEK PRINTMASTER

Full graphics dump inc. Inverse, Double Density, Double size, 90° Rotation. Adj. margins & page length. Our price £69.00 + VAT.



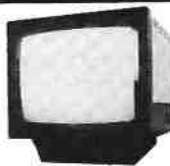
LOCKSMITH 4.1

The most sophisticated nibble copier on the market. Its parameters can be changed to customise the program. Other features include Disc speed test disc surface certify, erase/degauss disc nibble-editor, quickscan, Inspector interface. Now only £61.00 + VAT.



DIGITEK COLOURCARD

This amazing card gives high quality colour and includes a wide band modulator, simply plug in your TV or monitor. Just £93.00 + VAT.



14" MICROVITEC COLOUR MONITOR

Besides offering a crystal clear display in either text, hi-res or low res models it also includes following features - 16 text colours, B/grd colours, 16 hi-res colours, 80 col, card compatibility. A superb colour monitor for £264.00 + VAT.

Z-CARD WITH SUPERCALC & CP/M

Provides Z-80A processor in the Apple with CP/M system and utilities. Additional features: CATALOG-Alpha-beta file names, number of files, space remaining on disc. Also - Copy & Paste - a very powerful feature. Supercalc a very powerful calculator. Use 80 col screen.

CE

0274 575973

Romplus Card inc K/B Filter	120.00	138.00
Copy Rom for above	30.00	34.50
DOS upgrade kit (3.2 to 3.3)	36.00	41.40
Electric Duet (create 2 part music)	19.95	22.94
Music System (Mountain Computer 16 voice)	211.00	242.65
Music Machine 9 Voice (Vista)	79.00	90.85
Alf Music System (9 voice)	85.00	97.75
Numeric Keypad (Advanced business tech)	78.00	89.70
Echo II Speech Synthesizer	125.00	143.75
Clip on fan (inc separate power switch)	44.00	50.60
Cool stack (holds 2 drives & monitor + fan)	65.00	74.75
LANGUAGES		
Apple Pilot	73.00	83.95
Fortran 80 (CP/M)	103.00	118.45
Cobol 80 (CP/M)	299.00	343.85
Mbasic Compiler (CP/M)	187.00	215.05
Lisp Interpreter	88.00	78.20
Fourth Development system	78.00	89.70
Fourth II	39.00	44.85
GAMES		
Bandits (stop the looting space bandits)	18.75	21.56
Beer Run (an intoxicating climbing game)	16.95	19.49
Choplifter (fly the chopper, save the cops)	22.45	25.82
David's Midnight Magic (superior pin-ball)	15.95	18.34
Epoch (3D fast action game with time warp)	16.95	19.49
Knights of Diamond (use with Wizardry)	18.95	21.79
Minotaur (great graphics in 16 3D mazes)	16.45	18.92
Olympic Decathlon (try your athletic skills)	14.95	17.19
Suicide (you need to be quick to save them)	17.45	20.07
Swashbuckler (excellent hi-res graphics)	18.75	21.56
The Prisoner (a very subtle game)	14.95	17.19
Threshold (fast action game)	19.45	22.37
Time Zone (complex & colourful adventure)	43.75	50.31
Wizardry (powerful fantasy wargame)	24.95	28.69
Zork II (come & meet the wizard of Frobozz)	21.95	25.24

Please make your order by completing the coupon and returning to us - or you can phone **DAVE or SHERIDAN**

0274 575973

and your enquiry will receive a friendly and speedy response



David Sheridan

PACE-SOFTWARE-SUPPLIES

Rose Bank, 130 Clayton Road,
Bradford BD7 2LY, West Yorks.

Please rush me the following items.

	£	p
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
TOTAL		

I enclose my cheque made payable to
PACE SOFTWARE
(Export licence arranged)

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____

County _____

Postcode _____ Tel. No. _____

WF14

HAVE you ever spent the whole day updating your stock control package, your mailing list, or your accounts, got to the stage of running the main program only to find at the end of the day that something has gone wrong? For some reason you can't access the data disc, or can't find the data, or worse still, you can't find the main program on disc? Your VisiCalc data vanished into thin air?

I used to have a full head of hair until that day. "Don't you back it up?" Of course I do. Every day. There was still a day's work down the drain. Sad. A missing bit in the disc VTOC can make the whole disc unreadable to DOS. The data was still there, and I could get at it by other means, but it took nearly another day, even with a good knowledge of DOS, to get it all back. All that work for the sake of a bit.

If only I'd had Bag of Tricks, a new suite of programs from Don Worth and Pieter Lechner, the authors of Beneath Apple DOS. For a simple job like that it will recover all the readable data, reconstruct VTOC and the CATALOG track, and recover any deleted files for you automatically in a matter of seconds. And this is only a minor part of the package.

It comes on a heavily protected disc, together with a 150 page user manual. The suite allows access to any unprotected disc in order to manipulate the data at all levels from disc "nibble" to whole disc. It consists of four programs, Trax, Init, Zap and Fixcat. All perform separate tasks, and are, except for Zap, menu driven from boot.

Trax works in all formats and has two levels. The first should be easily understood by any user. With it you can find the tracks and sectors that have been damaged in some way. This information is used with Init to help recover the data. The second level is for the experienced programmer, being a "nibble editor". It allows editing of disc information at the raw "nibble" level. At this level you may be able to find out why the track has crashed, correct the errors, and write it back to disc - but it's really for the expert.

Init works in Apple DOS, Pascal and CP/M formats and will initialise a range of tracks, or the whole disc, optionally changing the disc volume number and preserving any readable data it finds in the sectors. In effect, it will rebuild the sector around that data, thereby recovering lost data. It doesn't end there though. With Init you can specify the order in which the sectors are arranged on the track. I know it doesn't sound dramatic, but it means the speed of loading programs from disc can be increased by an amazing 40 per cent. That means it takes only about half the time to load the language card and get your program running.

Fixcat is the program I mentioned at the start of this review. It will completely reconstruct the Apple DOS catalog track for you automatically. It will, optionally, scan the whole disc for lost files and recover them. A friend went from complete despair at the loss of all his VisiCalc data files to complete joy in the 90 seconds or so it took to recover all the files but one from a full disc, and that one

Handy Bag of Tricks

had been deleted by him and overwritten before the disc crashed.

I've left Zap until last, trying to think of a way to compress a whole book into this short review. With 67 high level commands, which can be formed into macros, available to Zap, it can only be described as a new programming language, devoted to operating on disc data at the byte level. Zap has more commands, in fact, than the 6502 instruction set. With it you can operate at the track and sector byte level, or call up your disc files and work at byte level inside them. The discs can be Pascal, or CP/M as well as 13 or 16 sector Apple DOS.

If there's anything you want to do with a disc Zap will do it - swap files between any formats, compare sectors and files, patch any of the DOSs, recover the unused sectors in files, set the disc to boot without DOS. The list is endless, and while all this is going on any changes you make are being logged on a printer in case something goes wrong. It can do all these things and anything else you care to program.

Coupled with the Trax "nibble" editor, Zap is in a different league to other disc

By T.N. THOMPSON

utilities. It appears similar to "Inspector", but, compared to these, the only thing "Inspector" has going is that it's co-resident. From then on, it's lost.

The manual is well written, as a tutorial, such that I was able to recover a crashed disc within five minutes of opening the manual and booting the disc. There are many well thought out examples in the text which cover most problems and should be easily understood by the non-technical user. All the programs in the suite are treated the same in the manual. The last third is devoted to a large section covering the more advanced aspects of the programs. There are a number of references to "Beneath Apple DOS" throughout the book and, although not essential, any prospective buyer would find the book an investment, explaining as it does the technical details of disc storage.

For the non-technical user Init and Fixcat are worth every penny of the cost of this insurance. For the technical user, there is the added bonus of Trax and Zap. Though even now I can hear the eternal optimists saying to themselves "It couldn't happen to me. I'm too careful about back up!" Fine, save the £20 it costs to buy, but when the unthinkable happens to you, write to me and say "Sorry". For the rest, it really is a once only insurance premium you can't miss.

G-WHIZ



LET me draw the attention of any readers who are fixed wing pilots to a remarkable Apple program I have recently discovered called G-WHIZ, produced by Michael Falter International who I understand were greatly involved in the production of The Last One.

Its subtlety might not be appreciated by non-pilots but if you are a pilot, just listen to what this thing can do for you.

All you do is to put the 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " disc into your Apple and it self-loads without using a DOS disc. Then it asks you to fill in your take-off airfield and all way points, which it already has programmed in its own memory. Then it asks you to input the weather conditions, magnetic variation for your proposed route and fuel on board and hourly consumption.

Now comes the quite remarkable part. When you ask it to do so, it prints out a flight plan which shows the magnetic track from each way point to the next. It also shows the actual heading to allow for wind drift, your ground speed, your flight time for each leg, the aggregate flight time and the fuel consumed. It also contains all the NDB and VOR frequencies, so that for all practical purposes it condenses into about a 45 second printout the sort of information that normally would take a private pilot about an hour to construct and calculate.

Pilots will know that one of the major stumbling blocks about any form of flight planning is that it has to be done at the last minute after the met. report has been obtained. The next amazing thing is that you can reduce that time even more dramatically. What you do is to feed in all the details of your program the night or even the week before you intend to make the flight. Then as soon as you obtain your met. report on the actual day and usually about two hours before you are due to take off, instead of a frenetic last minute calculation of all these headings and flight times, etc., you merely bomb the information in, which takes about 30 seconds, and within 45 seconds you have the whole plan printed out ready to depart.

At the moment the program contains virtually every airfield in the UK plus as far as I can find out, every NDB and VOR. You can add extra beacons and airfields right across the continent if you so desire and it takes about 30 seconds to put each one in. After that it keeps them in memory so that once input they are there for ever.

As a private pilot making occasional flights, I have found the most tedious and stressful part of the operation is not merely preparing the flight at the last minute, but actually knowing that it all has to be rechecked in case any mistakes have been made. Anybody with an Apple who is also a private pilot can now forget about all those problems and merely rely on new

By JOHN WEBSTER

technology. What I have suggested to Michael Falter International is that the next phase is for them to get a little hand held computer that can be attached to the aircraft controls and actually fly the thing for us.

Thank you Apple for creating a marvellous tool. Thank you Michael Falter for giving it a practical application to pilots that I think is a signpost for the future. I do not believe it will be long before that type of program leads to micro computers in air-

ports so that pilots can obtain this sort of printout at short notice. Many pilot flights necessitate changes in plans right at the last moment and this is absolutely the ideal solution. Congratulations to Michael Falter, who I'm told is himself a private pilot.

I understand he is about to market the product at somewhere around £260, but I came across it in a completely different context and have happily forked out that amount. 🍏

```

*****
*                               THE G-WHIZ COMPUTERISED FLIGHT PLANNING SYSTEM                               *
*                               FOR CAPTAIN J. WEBSTER                               DATE : 17/10/82                               *
*****
FLIGHT LEVEL  WIND  MAGNETIC VARIATION  TRUE AIR SPEED  FUEL ON BOARD  FUEL FLOW/HOUR  ENDURANCE
0500          200/15          + 0° W          125          50          10.7          4 H 40 M

FROM          TO          FREQ  COIN  HDG/CR  S/S  LEB  FUEL TIME  ETA  ATA

WOTTINGHAM          COVENTRY          156  # 156 # 210  76  # 4  20
COVENTRY          STAVERTON          214  # 212 # 110  38  # 4  21
STAVERTON          BRISTOL (LULBATE)  206  # 205 # 110  37  # 4  20
BRISTOL (LULBATE)  CARDIFF          280  # 272 # 122  24  # 3  12
CARDIFF          BRECON/VOR/116.5  080  # 209 # 139  26  # 2  9
BRECON/VOR/116.5  SLEAF          001  # 005 # 140  69  # 5  30
SLEAF          WHITESATES/NDB/348.5  045  # 002 # 129  22  # 2  9
WHITESATES/NDB/348.5  LIVERPOOL          125  # 319 # 133  17  # 1  6

200 W  22  2 H 4 M

NOTE: NO LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY IMPLIED OR ACCEPTED. CHECK DATA PRIOR TO USE FOR NAVIGATIONAL PURPOSES. © J. W.F. 1982
*****
*                               THE G-WHIZ COMPUTERISED FLIGHT PLANNING SYSTEM                               *
*                               FOR CAPTAIN J. WEBSTER                               DATE : 17/10/82                               *
*****
FLIGHT LEVEL  WIND  MAGNETIC VARIATION  TRUE AIR SPEED  FUEL ON BOARD  FUEL FLOW/HOUR  ENDURANCE
2000          275/20          + 3° N          125          35          10.7          2 H 18 M

FROM          TO          FREQ  COIN  HDG/CR  S/S  LEB  FUEL TIME  ETA  ATA

LIVERPOOL          WHITESATES/NDB/348.5  145  # 154 # 121  35  # 1  6
WHITESATES/NDB/348.5  ENST WYLANDS          122  # 130 # 131  52  # 4  24
    
```

A typical comprehensive print out provided by G-WHIZ

Spider Software

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCESS - THE ULTIMATE DATABASE MANAGEMENT PACKAGE (See our other ad)	£199.95
SCREENWRITER II (See our other ad)	£73.95
The Dictionary **	£39.95
Zardax	£169.95
Word Handler	£149.95
Apple Writer II	£85.95
Visicalc 3.3	£119.95
Visiplot	£112.95
Visitrend/Plot	£149.95
Visidex	£119.95
Visifile	£149.95
Visischedule	£149.95
DB Master	£139.95

UTILITIES/PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

EXPEDITER II **	£44.95
Bag of Tricks	£23.95
LISA 2.5 **	£34.95
The Director Manager **	£12.95
LOCKSMITH 4.1 **	£54.95
APEX/XPLO	£189.95

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

SubLogic 3-D Graphics Package	£74.95
Complete Graphics System	£39.95
Special Effects	£23.95
Graphics Magician	£34.95
E-Z Draw	£29.95
Hi-Res Secrets	£72.95

ADVENTURES

Cranston Manor	£19.95
Wizard and the Princess	£18.95
Deadly Secrets	£19.95

Time Zone	£54.95
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	£19.95
Kabul Spy	£19.95
Copts & Robbers	£19.95
Minotaur	£19.95
Escape from Rungistan	£17.95
Wizardry	£28.95
Knight of Diamonds	£21.95

ARCADE GAMES

Labyrinth	£17.95
Duelling Digits	£17.95
Serpentine	£19.95
Neptune	£17.95
Lazer Silk	£17.95
Zenith	£19.95
Phaser Fire	£17.95
Mouskattack **	£16.95
Marauder	£19.95
Threshold	£21.95
Cannonball Blitz	£19.95
Quadrant 6112	£19.95
Borg	£17.95
Fly Wars	£17.95
Cyclod	£17.95
Jellyfish	£17.95
Bandits	£19.95
Lemmings	£17.95
Epoch	£19.95
Hadron	£19.95
Beer Run	£17.95
Twerps	£17.95
Snake Byte	£17.95
A2-PB1 Pinball	£18.95
A2-FS1 Flight Simulator	£21.95
The Arcade Machine	£25.95
Ceiling Zero	£17.95
Pool 1.5	£19.95
Track Attack	£17.95
Suicide	£17.95

**** Denotes Special Offer while stocks last.**

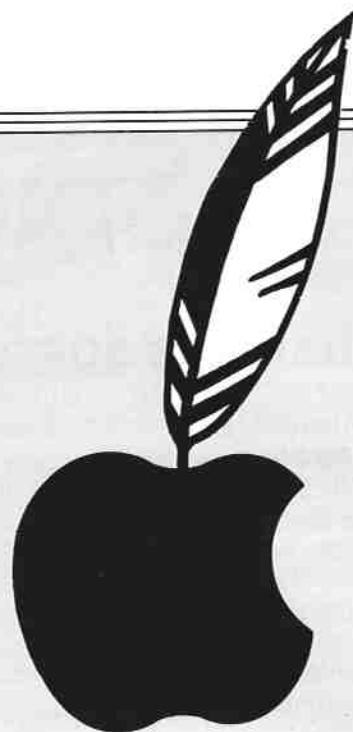
Prices include VAT at 15%. Add 50p p&p for orders under £30 totally.
Please write or telephone for your free copy of our up-to-date price list.

*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
 PERSONAL CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY PLEASE.*

Spider Software

**98, AVONDALE ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON, SURREY.
 Telephone: 01-680 0267 (24 hours a day - 7 days a week)**





How to give CTRL-C the KO

IS there any way of knocking out CTRL-C apart from the ON ERR statement?

How do machine code programs such as FID trap errors?

Thank you for an excellent machine-dependant magazine, although a few more listings would be nice to see. — **P.J. Colmer, Fordingbridge, Hampshire.**

● Yes, there is a way of knocking out the effect of CTRL-C. The idea is to trap this value (\$83) obtained from the keyboard and to pass some other innocuous value (we have used \$D) to the monitor and the interpreter. The following short routine will do the trick.

```
10 FOR I = 768 TO 788: READ A: POKE I, A:NEXT I
15 CALL 768
20 DATA 169,11,133,56,169,3,133,57,76,234,3,32,27,253,201,131,208,2,169,13,96
```

Or, if you prefer, enter the following hexadecimal values via the monitor:
\$300: A9 B 85 38 A9 3 85 39 4C EA 3 20 1B FD C9 83 DO 2 A9 D 60
return to Basic and CALL 768 to initialise the routine.

In answer to your second question, errors are trapped in differing ways. Errors of input are essentially ignored by the program and other errors such as I/O errors are specific to the task in hand. These may be handled in a variety of ways. A popular approach is to use the routines already existing in the interpreter and DOS. If you want information on the addresses etc of these it is well worth reading "Beneath Apple DOS" by Don Worth and Peter Lechner and "What's Where in the Apple?" by William F. Luebert.

Compiler problems

BOTH PETER Brameld's article (Windfall, June 1982) and the subsequent letter from C.A.G. Webster were of great interest to me, since I use the Tasc compiler almost daily. My general impressions are similar to Peter Brameld's. I have had no problems at all in compiling a large number of programs, some using unusual

routines such as direct use of RWTS as well as all the normal Applesoft functions.

I have investigated C.A.G. Webster's first problem, and it does appear to be a genuine fault. The problem occurs because the COMMON block is used to pass the string pointer, not the string itself. If the string variable has been assigned directly within the program, for instance:-

```
10 A$ = "FRED BLOGGS"
```

and not subsequently altered, then this pointer will refer to the location within the program which contains the string. When a second program is BRUN, and uses the REM! USECOMMON statement, the string pointer now refers to the same location in the new program, which is probably completely different. The result, as Mr Webster found, is garbage.

Unfortunately I cannot suggest a simple solution. It is necessary to force the string to be stored outside the program area. One possible solution is to declare all the strings to be passed by making them up from sub-strings, for instance:-

```
10 A$ = "FRED" + "BLOGGS"
```

Perhaps another reader could suggest a simpler remedy?

As regards Mr Webster's second bug, my copy of the Applesoft Basic manual states that XPLOT is a reserved word which is not at present implemented in Applesoft. My Tasc compiler treats PLOT quite correctly. As expected, XPLOT will not even compile. — Keith Williamson, Altrincham, Cheshire.

Active in Croydon

YOUR readers may like an update regarding the Croydon Apple User Group. Having now passed through its formative period, it meets monthly at the address

below and caters for serious or programming users of Apple systems.

Meetings are at 7pm for 7.30pm on the second Monday of the month, excepting August. They alternate between informal discussions and illustrated talks. Further details from myself on 01-777 5478. — Paul Vernon, hon sec., 60 Hawkhurst Way, West Wickham, Kent.

Key indexed files

CAN you help me please? I want to set up a list of about 2500 records in a random access file, but I need to be able to search on three or four separate keys. I find that searching on the record number, as per the DOS manual, is perfectly OK, but the manual quite overlooks the fact that one may not know what record number is required.

If I want to pick all records starting with a "W" or which contain the number "8", this takes for ever, because I have to read all of each and every record (I agree this is not the case if I need the first letter of the record, but more often than not this is not the case).

Is there any way in which I can create a key indexed file, so I can search on keys rather than read the entire file. (The records are 35 characters long.)

Keep up the good work at Windfall. I've been an Apple freak for only six months, but I've learnt a tremendous amount from your pages. — Frank Lewis, Sevenoaks, Kent.

● There are many ways of searching and sorting indexed files, all of which are too lengthy to explain here. The problem is not restricted to any one language; rather the approach to take is to find good algorithms and then implement them in your chosen language. Pascal would

probably be the best choice for this program. We recommend your reading one of the following books which you should be able to get via your local library. The selection here is a small one taken from many possible titles.

□ Vol. 3 of 'The Art of Computer Programming' by D.E. Knuth entitled 'Sorting and Searching', Addison-Wesley 1975, ISBN 0-201-03803-X.

□ 'A Structured Programming Approach to Data', by D. Coleman, Macmillan Press Ltd. 1978, ISBN 0-333-21943-0 (paperback).

□ 'Data-Structures and Programming', by M.C. Harrison, Scott, Foreman and Co. 1973, ISBN 0-673-05964-2.

□ 'Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs', by N. Wirth, Prentice-Hall Inc. 1976, ISBN 0-13-022418-9.

Another book which you may well already have and which contains a good but brief overview is 'Programming the 6502' by Rodney Zaks.

Graphics gremlins

I HAVE just completed working through Robert Benyon's excellent series of articles on high resolution graphics. I think I have successfully implemented the routines as both sample programs work. However I believe I have found a few minor discrepancies between the text and the listings as follows:

In the area clearing routine (52000), the listing for it (Feb, p41) does not include a call on the INIT routine (50200) as stated. However, if routine 52000 is used to clear both plotting and histogram areas the call on 50200 should be omitted for the same reasons as given by Robert Benyon for the multi-area INIT (51100) in the March issue, p28. After clearing the area, either 50200 or 53000 as appropriate should be called to redraw the area.

In the routine to plot a symbol (50700), the coding will result in nothing plotted if SY is not in the range 1 to 4. This contradicts the assertion (Feb, p41) that, if SY = 0, a square symbol will be plotted. Given the high standard of error checking elsewhere, I suggest SY is checked for

being in range.

When drawing the histogram area (53000), BG = 1 is valid though the test states erroneously that BG is checked for being "greater than 1" (Mar, p29).

I hope that Robert Benyon will be encouraged to contribute further routines for graphics. This series has been one of the best in a generally excellent magazine.
- Maurice Farlie, Balham.



I HAVE just received a set of back copies of Windfall and I am wondering if there are now any regrets about the advertisement on the back cover of issue No. 1 July 1981.

I hope it is not a case of GIGO? - J.P. Rauch, Lagos.

Disabled disabler

I have just discovered a problem with Stephen Alsop's treatment of a 2716. The modification he suggests to make it replace an Apple ROM does, in fact, remove the disabling mechanism (via pin 18) of the 2716; consequently, if you are using a 16K RAMcard it is possible for two sets of F8 addresses to come into conflict on the address bus, with the ROM usually being victorious.

As a result of this, Pascal and Fortran will not run if you have a 2716 pre-

tending to be a ROM unless you are using the "official" Apple language card and you have made the appropriate cut and jump indicated on the board for exactly this purpose. Alternatively, you could use a DIL to lead the pin 18 signal through an inverter, but this is letting things get a bit messy. - L.P. Lewis, Abingdon School, Abingdon, Oxon.

Done out of 24

AS a regular reader of Windfall I do not wish to make a complaint, merely point out a misdemeanour in the July 1982 edition. On page 87, you have a useful article, ABC of the Apple. However it was written k - Kilo - 1000. Having just taken O level computer studies I learnt that K = 1024, making 64K = 64 x 1024.

I trust this is not taken as a criticism, as I find Windfall the most helpful and interesting of computer magazines, especially this month's article on VisiCalc.
- Helen Coxen, Chester.

Interactive training

I WOULD like to contact any Apple owners who have had experience with educational software, particularly in conjunction with the interactive training of children with dyslexia.

I have seen passing mention in Apple Computer's official advertising but that is as far as I have got so far. - Peter Trinder, South Bramble, Sunning Avenue, Sunningdale, Berkshire SL5 9PW.

Bleep

A letter in the June Windfall incorrectly stated that Joy Healey was with Systematics. She is in fact, a director of a completely different company, Systemics. We apologise to both companies for this unfortunate error. Systemics are based at Harrow, Middlesex, and Systematics International operate from Haverhill, Suffolk.

NOT

just another Apple bit copier

Put Locksmith back on the shelf!

SNAPSHOT removes copy protection, and copies most programs that no bit copier can touch – including the bit copiers themselves!

SNAPSHOT will copy any program that runs on a 48K Apple II (except for programs that require a Z-80 card or that repeatedly access their own disc while running! For example, **SNAPSHOT will copy every bit-copier now sold in less time than it takes you to read this paragraph.** SNAPSHOT is a peripheral card that uses your language card* to interrupt a running program and dump the entire contents of 48K and registers to an unprotected backup disc.

Unlike bit copiers, SNAPSHOT requires no complex parameter changes or trial-and-error tedium. SNAPSHOT is also ideal for debugging your own programs or analysing others' programs. And SNAPSHOT can be used to suspend work with one program whilst you use another program. For example, you could interrupt word processing a letter to look up an address on a database, then resume processing the letter where you left off.

- Repeated interrupt and restart
- Full monitor capabilities to examine, modify, trace, single-step, or disassemble an interrupted program
- Copies from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3
- Faster and easier to use than any bit copier
- Lets you suspend work with one program while you use another

PRICE £95.00 (+ VAT)

from Dark Star Systems

Dealer Discounts on Quantity Orders Only

ΔΑΡΚ ΣΤΑΡ
ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑ

54 Robin Hood Way, Greenford, Middx. UB6 7QN.
Tel: 01-900 0104

* Requires one disc drive and Apple, Microsoft or Ramex brand 16K RAM-language card. For other brands, specify when ordering.

mickie

A special purpose language for multiple choice tests and quizzes, questionnaires and Computer aided learning (CAL) – £50 + VAT

★ MICKIE programs can be written by people with no previous experience of programming. Many people have neither the inclination nor the aptitude to master general purpose languages such as BASIC or Pascal.

★ MICKIE can be used by people who have never used or even seen a computer before. This is demonstrated by MICKIE's success with hospital patients.

★ MICKIE is written in a simple to use, easy to remember format, designed specifically for the first time user who does not want to know more than is absolutely necessary about computers and computer languages.

★ Originally developed for medical history taking, MICKIE has been evaluated in hospitals, schools and commerce. It saves time and provides comprehensive, legible and structured records.

★ The original MICKIE was developed at the National Physical Laboratory by the late Dr. Christopher Evans (well-known as the author of 'The Mighty Micro' and 'The Making of the Micro').

Full Apple implementation from:

SYSTEMICS LIMITED

21-23, The Bridge, Harrow, Middlesex HA3 5AG.

Tel: 01-863 0079



MICKIE is a trademark of the National Physical Laboratory



ELECTRA

16K Language card for Apple II

A high quality printed circuit board with solder mask and gold plated connectors. It is compatible with VisiCalc and Apple Pascal, etc.

Price: £55 sterling

A/D card + Temperature measuring probe + disc of programs + booklet.

This card is an 8 bit analogue to digital converter with a range 0 to 5 volts and includes a thermister probe and software for various types of temperature measuring.

Price: £40 sterling

No VAT is necessary on the above prices as this is an export order.

Payment in Sterling by bank draught or cheque with cheque card number written on the back.

One year guarantee on all of our products.

(Cash refund if you are not satisfied and return product within one week)

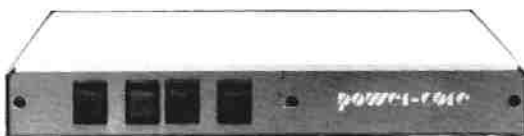
Electra,

The Tavern, Calary, Enniskerry,

Co. Wicklow, Ireland.

Telephone: 819351

Reliability means Power Core



designed to fit on your apple

Switches
Switches

Cools
COOLS

Filters
Filters

For more details contact **Avitek** PO Box 14 Twyford Reading
Berks RG10 0LL U.K. Telephone Reading (0734) 343020

SOFTWARE FOR THE SURGERY

"AN Apple a day helps the practice to pay" is the novel motto adopted by a medical practice on the outskirts of the city of Bradford. The doctors at the Idle Medical Centre realised that the boom in microcomputers could be a boon for the modern general practitioner. Time needlessly spent in repetitious paperwork and filing could, by means of a computer, be better spent in actually treating and preventing sickness.

For several years the doctors at their Idle surgery had been seeking ways to enable their practice to function more efficiently both as a treating and teaching centre. Despite the name of the clinic, the doctors were far from idle when it came to thinking of new ways to do this.

An age/sex register was started and various methods of issuing prescriptions to patients on long-term drug therapy were tried – and found wanting. It also seemed that a compact practice of 10,000 patients within a radius of two miles would be an ideal source of research material for trainee doctors – if only the source could be tapped.

"We are an average-sized practice, and like most, a lot of our time is taken up with routine paperwork, writing out prescriptions and wading through notes," explained Dr Peter Rennie, one of the partners.

"It gradually occurred to me, having seen microcomputers at exhibitions demonstrating their use in medicine, that general practice would be ideally suited to use them. This is because general practice depends heavily on paperwork, accurate filing and the inter-connection of seemingly unrelated factors. I was sure that a computer was the answer – provided we had the correct software."

The software was the snag. The partners looked at other systems and all had problems. For instance, one small system was offered on a take-it-or-leave-it basis and almost all the basic information had to be coded. While this did not matter in the case of addresses and diseases where the code-information could be readily available on a chart nearby, it seemed a major problem when a patient's records had to be consulted in order to find his code number so that a prescription could be issued.

What was wanted was a system that could on the one hand store all the important information about the patients in the practice and yet on the other hand be so easy to operate that any of the receptionists could work it with little or no training. A tall order!

It soon became apparent that systems which listed information onto the small

5¼in floppy discs would not be the answer. "I did not want the staff to have to keep changing discs," pointed out Dr Rennie. "It would be so easy for them to be mishandled and the information on them ruined."

So it was that in August 1981 Dr Rennie and I approached Ram Computers of Bradford to see what they had to offer. We were lucky insofar as Ram were themselves researching this market and were actively looking for an interested practice to work with.

Of necessity the planning stage was a long one because, in order to be right, the system had to be foolproof. Above all it had to be suitable for use by people who

be of interest to a wide selection of doctors it must be adaptable to any type of practice. With this in mind Medic has been written to include a number of features which can be varied so that any practice can adjust it to suit their own particular interests."

Take the Disease file for instance. This contains many vacant codes. If a doctor should wish, say, to record whether a patient smoked or was participating in a clinical trial he could easily enter in this information. It is interesting that whatever order things are entered into the Disease file, they are always printed out in chronological order of occurrence.

It is difficult to summarise all that the machine will do because it is still early days and so far the practice has not been able to take full advantage of all the facilities. But the repeat prescription program is working very well and very hard.

On typing in a patient's name the program recalls his prescription record which shows his current medication and the last six dates on which items were issued. If he has not had an item within the previous 25 days then a prescription for this will be produced. This is written by the computer on the special FP10 paper which is provided by the local Family Practitioner Committee.

If a patient requests an item within the 25 day period one can still be produced after the operator uses a special override code. When an item is written out for the fifth time the computer reminds the operator that the patient should make an appointment to see the doctor next time. On the sixth occasion a sterner warning is given.

Each time a prescription is issued the computer prints a revised version of the patient's prescription record on the prescription counterfoil. This details all the prescriptions written since the last time the patient saw the doctor. This can then be filed and the previous one discarded.

It is hardly necessary to mention that printouts of all patients, prescriptions and

By Dr PAUL
SHELDON

knew nothing about computers and cared little about FOR . . . NEXT loops and GOTOs!

Because of its capacity and speed Ram recommended the 128k Apple III together with Apple's 5 mbyte hard disc, Profile. The program that was written to run on this set-up is called Medic and is now fully operational.

The type of information that is stored in the Apple III for each patient includes his name, address, date of birth, telephone number, sex, marital status, occupation, up to three 'high risk-factors' (such as allergies or dangerous occupations), any number of diseases (under which heading come vaccinations, smears and other items) and up to eight repeat prescription items.

Of these the address, high risk factors and diseases are coded – but only on input. They are always printed out in full.

"Although Medic was written as we wanted, it is not idiosyncratic to the Idle Medical Centre," explains Dr Rennie. "We realised that for a GP software package to



If you use a CASHBOOK read on:-

CASH=£175 +VAT

The answer for all cash based businesses.
-full 18 column analysed cash book
+ running bank balances
+ instant VAT returns.
(available on Apple II)
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



CROESO COMPUTER SERVICES

576 MUMBLES ROAD, MUMBLES, SWANSEA.

TEL: (0792) 61555/61556.

Don't forget our other Apple systems:-



PUBSTOCK
:- pub & hotel
stocktaking



PACCS
:- petrol station
credit control.



CLASS.
:- finance company
accounting.

OPEN FRAME MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR OEM'S

The 'PRINCE' of Monitors

offers better Monitoring.

24MHz Bandwidth-ensures a clear crisp display.

Available with P4 White
P31 Green
AND L1 ORANGE



Scan: 625 lines/50 Hz. Deflection: 110°. Active raster: 240 x 172mm.
Bandwidth (3dB): 10 Hz-24 MHz (at 3dB points). Character display:
80 characters x 24 lines. Horizontal frequency: 15625 Hz ± 0.5 KHz.
Vertical frequency: 50 Hz. Horizontal linearity: ± 3%. Vertical
linearity: ± 2%. Geometric distortion: ± 1.5%. EHT (at zero beam
current): 13kV ± 0.5kV. Power drain: 30 Watt approx. Voltage
supply: 110V A.C. 50 Hz/220V A.C. - 50 Hz/240V A.C., 50Hz/
± 10% upon request. Video input: 2 x BNC - or CINCH - or
PL 259, (composite video) negative sync, input 0.5-4V p.p. across
75 Ohms. X-Ray radiation: conforms to I.E.C. Spec. No. 65. Overall
dimensions: 320 x 270 x 265 mm. Weight: 7 Kg. approx. Ambient
temperature: 0-45°C.

OTHER CROFTON PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Computer peripheral
equipment, Frame grabber, Floppy disk drives, Floppy disks,
Computer power supplies, C.C.T.V. monitors, Uncased monitors,
Monitor P.C.B's., Cathode ray tubes, VHF/UHF modulators, Video
switchers, Video distribution amplifiers, Camera housings, Pan and
tilt units, Camera lens, Camera tubes, Printed circuit board service.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

35 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX TW1 4AD

Telephone 01-891 1923/01-891 1513 Telex 295093 CROFTN G

disease records can be obtained whenever necessary, but a vital key of the machine as a research tool is its search facility.

The user can set parameters for the machine to check. These include age, sex, occupation, any four diseases and any two drugs and ask for either a positive, negative or an either/or search. This needs explaining and it is easiest to do so by means of an example.

If the user inputs two diseases such as gastric ulcer and carcinoma of stomach he can request the machine produce a list of patients who have had gastric ulcer and carcinoma of stomach or neither gastric ulcer nor carcinoma of stomach or thirdly, either gastric ulcer or carcinoma of stomach.

This facility is also of use when a list of patients due to be recalled for vaccinations is needed. In all these requests the machine will either produce a simple list of names or write the patients a standard or specially composed letter, advising them to make an appointment to see the doctor.

Any disease or other event, such as a

cervical cytology test, which is input may be entered in the machine's automatic calendar. This facility reminds the user at the beginning of each day of anything of a regular nature that needs to be done.

This may vary from recalling patients for tests through filling claim forms to sending invoices to factories and suppliers. When reminding the user about claim forms, it will produce a list of patients who have had that claimable item since the last list was produced.

The financial implications of this are already proving very apparent and have resulted in considerable savings.

For example a practice gets paid for every vaccination given or cervical smear taken so, if it can pick out those patients who are due for such things and send them a letter to remind them, hopefully its claimable items will increase. Of course, the patient will get a better — and a safer service as well.

The most onerous part of setting up the system is actually completing the data base. This involves summarising the patient's notes and entering them onto

the hard disc. The practice solved this problem by employing two nurses who, being professionally qualified, were able to carry out this task. The Family Practitioner Committee reimburses the practice for 70 per cent of the wages so the overall cost is small.

Summing up, Dr Rennie says: "The repeat prescription facility has not only saved us a lot of time but it also acts as a safety measure to prevent over-prescribing. The patient record printouts are useful in a number of ways. One is that we always have up-to-date information readily available in an easy-to-read form so that a doctor who is new can see at a glance what the salient points of the history are without having to wade through mountains of illegible notes.

"Apple III and Medic have certainly proved to be of great value to our practice. We have been able to cut down on unnecessary work and therefore provide a better service to our patients."

**Dr Sheldon is a general practitioner at the Idle Health Centre, near Bradford, Yorkshire.*

Paddle a picture

THIS program makes good use of the Apple II's graphics. Using the standard Apple paddles you will be able to create pictures on the high resolution screen. The actual paddles are used to control a large part of the program.

When you have the program running and need to refer to the menu this can be achieved by pressing the button on the controller. After the menu has been displayed you are faced with seven options: SAVE, LOAD, COLOR, RUBOUT, DELETE, NEW, EXIT.

The first two are to do with the saving and loading of pictures that you would have created. The COLOR function will allow parts of the picture to be different colours or shades. The RUBOUT function will remove lines or dots by the use of the paddles.

Really all the EXIT function does is to clear the program from memory while the NEW function clears the screen ready for a new picture. The DELETE function enables you to wipe old or maybe ruined pictures from the disc.

The program has been written so as to save and load pictures using a standard 5¼ in disc. About seven pictures as well as the program can be stored on one disc. This is due to the fact that each hi-res screen that is saved on disc uses 8k of memory, or 34 tracks.

```

1 HOME : GOSUB 1000
5 POKE - 16304,0: HOME
6 HGR
7 HCOLOR= 2
10 GOSUB 60
20 HPLLOT X,Y
30 GOSUB 60
40 HPLLOT TO X,Y
50 GOTO 30
60 X = PDL (1) / .914
65 IF PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
90
66 IF PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
90
70 LET Y = PDL (0) / 1.6
80 RETURN
90 POKE - 16301,0
91 POKE 35,21
92 POKE 34,21
94 POKE 33,39
95 HOME
100 INVERSE : PRINT "SAVE LOAD C
OLOR RUBOUT DELETE NEW EXIT"
: GET A$
101 IF A$ = "S" THEN 500
102 IF A$ = "L" THEN 600
103 IF A$ = "E" THEN NORMAL : HOME
: TEXT : NEW
104 IF A$ = "R" THEN HOME : LET
Z = 4: GOTO 7
105 IF A$ = "N" THEN GOTO 5
106 IF A$ = "D" THEN 700
130 PRINT "SHADE CHANGE OF 1 2 3
5 6 ": GET Z
140 HOME : POKE - 16304,0: GOTO
7
500 REM SAVE HI-RES PIC
520 INPUT "NAME FOR PICTURE " :
A$
530 PRINT CHR$ (4); "SAVE "A$,
L$192,AB192"
540 GOTO 140
600 REM LOAD HI-RES PIC
620 INPUT "NAME OF PICTURE " : A
$
630 HGR
640 PRINT CHR$ (4); "LOAD "A$,
AB192"
650 GOTO 91
700 REM DELETE HI-RES PIC
710 INPUT "NAME OF PICTURE " : A
$
720 PRINT CHR$ (4); "DELETE "A$"
730 GOTO 91
1000 FOR S = 1 TO 4: PRINT : NEXT
: PRINT TAB (10): FLASH : PRINT
"ELECTRONIC SCRIBBLE PAD": NORMA
1005 PRINT : PRINT
1010 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "THIS
PROGRAM WILL ALLOW YOU TO C
REATE A PICTURE USING THE HI
GH RESOLUTION GRAPH-ICS."
1020 PRINT "IF THE CONTROLLER BU
TTON IS PRESSED THE SCREEN W
ILL GO BLANK.":
1025 PRINT "TO DISPLAY THE MAIN
MENU PRESS THE BUTTON AGAIN."
1030 FOR R = 1 TO 5000
1035 IF PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
IF PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
GOTO 10000
1040 IF PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
5
1050 IF PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
5
1060 NEXT
10000 TEXT
10010 PRINT TAB (10): FLASH : PRIN
"PADDLES NOT PLUGGED IN": NORMAL
10015 : FOR S = 1 TO 10
10020 : FOR A = 1 TO 100: X = PEEK
( - 16336): NEXT
10030 : NEXT
10040 HOME : POKE 35,0: POKE 34,
0: POKE 32,0: POKE 33,0

```

SUPER FILE CABINET

Data Base Management System
Release 2.0

A DBMS for the Apple Computer that has been designed with simplicity in mind. SUPER FILE CABINET is fast becoming the chosen DBMS in colleges, high schools, libraries, small businesses, and for personal use — both in the U.S. and internationally. It offers all the features of the more expensive data managers, at a fraction of their price.

1. Includes 4 programs: SUPER FILE CABINET, REPORT GENERATOR, DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION and BIG FILE CABINET.
2. Distributed on standard DOS 3.3 diskettes.
3. Complete comprehensive user manual with helpful hints as well as instructions describing how to modify the programs.
4. Files entered with the Apple Contributed FILE CABINET program and the SFC Release 1 programs can be used directly.
5. Requires Applesoft Basic, 48K RAM, and single disk drive. Supports almost any printer.

System features include the following:

- power "boolean" selection criteria and "wildcards".
- completely menu driven for ease of use.
- ability to define data base edits, default values, and date stamps.
- powerful report generator supports sub-totals, mailing labels, user titles, page numbering, and much more.
- mass change and mass delete functions.
- utility functions to copy an entire data base and to add/delete fields without re-entering the data.
- ability to support data bases that are bigger than RAM memory.
- multilevel sorting.

"Elegance and Simplicity"

A real bargain at \$69.95
Release 1 upgrade fee at \$29.00
Add \$8 for shipping and
handling overseas.

ABACUS
COMPUTING
75 Hewitt Street
Rochester, NY 14612

ozwise for apple

FULL SYSTEMS

Phone for details of our Complete Businessmans Service

Epson MX80 F/T New Type III only £329
Epson MX100 New Type III only £429
Silver Reed Daisywheel KSR £799
OKI Microline 80 only £269

Best prices on Anadex, Anacom, Centronics, Epson, Mannesman Tally, Nec, Oki, Olivetti, Olympia, Paper Tiger, Qume, Ricoh, Tec

WE SUPPLY OVER 40 PRINTERS!
12 DIFFERENT MONITORS!

12" green screen monitor from £89
14" colour monitors from £229

OVER 60 INTERFACE & EXPANSION CARDS!

Ad-Ram 16K Card only £59
Saturn 128K Ram Card only £299
Videx 80 column card only £159
Z80 card only £89

OVER 100 UTILITIES, COMPILERS & LANGUAGE SYSTEMS!

Expediter II Applesoft Compiler £59
Pascal Tutor only £69
Pascal language system only £209

OVER 100 BUSINESS PROGRAMS!

dBase II relational database £349
Wizardry Adventure Game £28.95
Zardax word processor only £139
Visicalc only £85

OVER 230 EDUCATION & GAMES PROGRAMS!
ALSO DISCS, RIBBONS, ETC AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!

OVER 700 APPLE ITEMS!

Write or phone for free catalogue. Please add 15% VAT to orders.
Access/Barclaycard holders telephone your order.

ozwise computers

28 Crofts Road, Harrow, Middx. HA1 2PH.
Tel: 01-863 2309 (24 hour service)

NEW SHOP NOW OPEN
236 Imperial Drive
Rayners Lane
Harrow

MEDIC

A Medical
Computer System
designed for
General Practitioners.



The Caring System -

Full patient details - Medical history - High risks - Repeat prescriptions - FPC claims - Recall letters - Age/Sex register - Flexible analysis - Insurance reports.

All in the New Medic package by RAM Computer Services for the Apple /// micro. Available now as a total package - purchase or lease - from **Time & People in London.**

See MEDIC at one of our regular free seminars. Please call for details.

Time and People Ltd.
30 Cursitor Street, London EC4A 1LT.

tap

01-242 4706

Z APPLE

A SOUND EFFECTS & MUSIC BOARD

- Built-in software means easy to use from Basic.
- Software included to easily create "Sound Tables".
- ALLOWS SOUND WITHOUT SLOWING GRAPHICS.
- Built-in amplifier gives volume control of all Apple sound output.
- 3 voices and noise, expandable to 9 voices.

Special introductory offer.

We pay the VAT, etc. Send only £65.

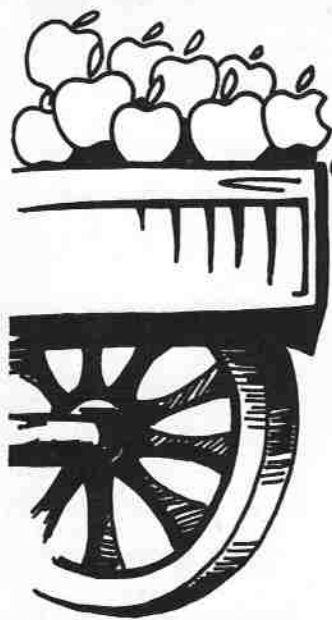
Volume control and amplifier available separately. Send only £18.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Meekrose Ltd.,
85 Waterdell, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire
LU7 8PL.
Tel: Leighton Buzzard
(0525) 370621



MEEKROSE



Why not sort out your pupils with Pascal

BEING the master in charge of school computers is often good fun. There are times, however, when it can make life rather hard and lead to late nights/early mornings, particularly when other members of staff suddenly realise what clever things a computer can do . . . if "someone" can program it.

The last problem that someone had to handle started as follows: "Take 107 boys, let them choose any three out of a possible seven subjects (e.g. German, geography, etc.), arrange a timetable for them which consists of three parallel 'blocks' containing four geography sets, two German sets, two music sets, etc., etc. And don't let any of the sets get too big. Could you have it done by next week, or tomorrow if possible?"

There were two reasons why Pascal was the best language to use for a quick solution. First, its convenient handling of sets (try writing a Basic routine to find all the boys doing history and Russian and art). Secondly, the potentially high speed of sorting. This article is intended to give you some idea of how to take near-maximum advantage of the latter.

Of the many ways of getting a computer to do a sort, the Quicksort is probably the fastest (unless, surprisingly, the data is almost in order to start with). Unfortunately, the Quicksort is also one of the hardest to understand from a verbal description. So if you really want to get a feel for how it works get about 10 pieces of paper, write a number on each, arrange them into a neat line, then read on.

The essence of a Quicksort is that on one pass through any list of data, you should re-arrange it to form two smaller lists; one containing items which are all less than a picked reference value (called the pivot), the other containing items which are all greater than, or equal to the pivot. At this point you push one side out of the way for a while, and Quicksort the other side . . . and so on.

Anyone who has by now said "self-recursion" is absolutely right. The only problem now is to

produce an algorithm to do the re-arranging. Pascal can take care of the self-recursion all by itself.

The algorithm works as follows, so get back to those 10 pieces of paper. Assume you want to sort the numbers smallest to the left, largest to the right:

- (1) Point your right hand at the far right piece and your left at the far left piece.
- (2) Look at the number on a piece of paper near the middle of the line - this is going to be the pivot value.
- (3) Move your right hand in until you come to the first number which is smaller than, or equal to, the pivot (it may even be the pivot).
- (4) Move your left hand in until you come to the first number which is larger than, or equal to, the pivot.
- (5) Swap over the two pieces of paper you are pointing to, and move your hands one step further on.
- (6) Go back to step (3) unless your hands have just crossed. In which case . . .
- (7) Look at the line of papers. You should note that everything to the left is less than the pivot value, and everything to the right is greater. (Note that on your last move you may have found that both hands were pointing at the pivot; in which case, step (5) will not have taken much effort).
- (8) Put the left hand section to one side and Quicksort the right hand side, unless there is only one piece of paper on the right, in which case it is sorted, so go back to the left hand side and GOTO 1 . . .

I don't advise you to try the full recursion. Unlike the computer, you will probably not find it easy to remember which bits have been pushed onto the heap, and how far down they are supposed to be.

The routine to do this task in Pascal follows. You will note that it contains a rather esoteric data

By J.P.
LEWIS

```

Oprogram SORTSETS;
(*=====*)
uses APFLESTUFF;
type
  OPTIONS=set of CHAR;
  BLOCKS=set of (G1,G2,G3,H1,H2,H3,J1,J2,J3,L1,L2,L3,
                N1,N2,N3,R1,R2,R3,T1,T2,T3,U1,U2,U3);
  BOY=record
    NAME:integer
    (**NAME:string[20]**);
    HISOPTIONS:OPTIONS;
    HISBLOCKS:BLOCKS;
  end;
  BOYLIST=array[1..500] of BOY;
var
  NOOFBOYS,COUNT:integer;
  LISTOFBOYS:BOYLIST;

procedure OUTPUT;
(*=====*)
var
  COUNT:integer;
begin
  for COUNT:=1 to NOOFBOYS do
    if ((COUNT mod 8)=0) then
      writeln(' ',LISTOFBOYS[COUNT].NAME)
    else
      write(LISTOFBOYS[COUNT].NAME:5)
  end;

procedure QUICKSORT(OLDLOW,OLDHIGH:integer;var TIDIER:BOYLIST);
(*=====*)
var
  NEWLOW,NEWHIGH:integer;
  PIVOTBOY,TEMPBOY:BOY;
begin
  NEWLOW:=OLDLOW;
  NEWHIGH:=OLDHIGH;
  PIVOTBOY:=TIDIER[(OLDLOW + OLDHIGH) div 2];
  while (NEWLOW <= NEWHIGH) do begin
    while (TIDIER[NEWLOW].NAME < PIVOTBOY.NAME) do
      NEWLOW:=NEWLOW+1;
    while (TIDIER[NEWHIGH].NAME > PIVOTBOY.NAME) do
      NEWHIGH:=NEWHIGH-1;
    if (NEWLOW<=NEWHIGH) then begin
      TEMPBOY:=TIDIER[NEWLOW];
      TIDIER[NEWLOW]:=TIDIER[NEWHIGH];
      TIDIER[NEWHIGH]:=TEMPBOY;
      NEWLOW:=NEWLOW+1;
      NEWHIGH:=NEWHIGH-1;
    end
  end;
  if (NEWLOW < OLDHIGH) then
    QUICKSORT(NEWLOW,OLDHIGH,TIDIER);
  if (OLDLOW < NEWHIGH) then
    QUICKSORT(OLDLOW,NEWHIGH,TIDIER);
end;

begin (* MAIN PROGRAM *)
(*=====*)
  write('How many items ? ');
  readln(NOOFBOYS);
  writeln('Preparing data');
  randomize;
  for COUNT:=1 to NOOFBOYS do
    LISTOFBOYS[COUNT].NAME:=RANDOM mod NOOFBOYS;
  writeln(chr(7),'Sorting');
  QUICKSORT(1,NOOFBOYS,LISTOFBOYS);
  writeln(chr(7),'Finished');
  OUTPUT
end.

```

structure. In fact, the only thing the routine is sorting is integers, but I have left in the original record definition to show how flexible the Quicksort can be. (If you use this printout to work through the task with little bits of paper, by the way, you will notice it is very slightly different from the algorithm above.)

The following test times (to the nearest 0.1 seconds) were taken with the program in two different forms. First as it stands, secondly with the record replaced by a simple integer.

No. of items	50	200	500
RECORDS	1.6	8.3	23.4
INTEGERS	0.7	4.0	10.0

As a final comparison, my 107 boys (with

names, sets of three choices, and sets of three blocks) started in groups of about six alphabetically, and ended up in a single alphabetical list in 4.45 seconds. This compares very favourably with a machine code bubble sort published a few months ago, even though the code is so much more readable and the routine machine-independent.

The obvious enhancement of this routine is to pass it a flag on entry telling it which of several fields it is to sort with, such as name, tutor's initials, etc. This is quite easy if you restrict yourself to just one type of field, but I have yet to come up with a single, neat routine which will sort strings, chars, numbers or whatever else you throw at it. Any ideas?

IN all aspects of teaching, whether in schools or colleges, there are some subjects which student and staff would rather not have to know about. It is in these areas that the microcomputer can come to the rescue and bring in the interest which is required. Of course there are many commercial software packages available, some of which are indeed very good, and which are reviewed within the pages of *Windfall*.

However it is a great pity if such a versatile machine as the Apple is used only to run commercial software, because there are so many possible areas of any syllabus which could be greatly assisted by the right program and it is only the individual teacher who really knows the educational needs of his/her class. What I hope to show by this article is how even a simple program written only in Basic, with never a POKE in sight can make a very useful and entertaining educational routine.

Some time ago I was given the task of lecturing in ergonomics in part of the biology course run at college, and as one of the practical sessions was attempted to determine fatigue by means of memory assessment.

Conventionally this would involve presentation of a list of words or symbols, and then after a predetermined time requesting recall of this data. Such a test was just begging to be computerised.

To begin I made a short program to store lists of words as a sequential text file (program 1). This is truly very simple and use of the Append command could be included if required for future file enlargement. The words have been stored as four different categories.

In order to test the student's memory for the words, the four categories are presented as shown in Fig 1. On pressing the required category number the file of words is then automatically loaded from the disc into a string array. The student is then asked on the VDU for the number of words required and the time for which the words should be displayed. Use of the random number generating capability then selects the words from the string array and the use of a delay loop determines the dwell time on the screen. The words must then be input via the keyboard with prompting from the VDU. Fig 2 shows an example of nine words as presented on the screen, which, for the purpose of this article only, was also output to a printer.

Having supplied the correct number of words

Simple program to test memory with an Apple

By ALAN MARSHALL

```

YOU MAY CHOOSE WORDS IN THE
CATEGORIES LISTED BELOW--
1--FRUIT AND VEGETABLES
2--ANIMALS AND PLANTS
3--HUMAN BIOLOGY
4--GENERAL WORDS

PRESS THE REQUIRED NUMBER
    
```

Fig 1

```

NUMBER --9
CARDS          SENTENCE
HEART         POTENTIAL
BLUE LAGOON   BRIGHTON
CABLES        ALTITUDE
FLEETWOOD
    
```

Fig 2

the Apple then marks the response in the following ways:

1. How many words are correct.
2. How many words correct and in the correct order.
3. How many words are correct as judged by the first three letters only.

Fig 3 shows how I was marked on my memory (since I was looking at the printout, the errors were deliberate!). Fig 4 is included to show the different categories of words and the marking or the errors.

The method by which the information is recalled, presented and assessed is shown in program 2. Note that there is a small routine which prevents the same word appearing twice in any list. This program has been found to have lots of other uses, for example with medical and technical secretaries where use of the appropriate word files can improve their typing and memory for technical words.

To summarise - even simple programs can aid teaching and I hope the one presented here may be useful to some people.

Program 1

```

10 HOME : VTAB 10: PRINT "WORD S
    TORE PROGRAMME"
20 FOR X = 1 TO 1000: NEXT
30 HOME
35 INPUT "SUPPLY CATEGORY NAME "
    ;A$
37 PRINT : PRINT
38 INPUT "SUPPLY NUMBER OF WORDS
    TO STORE";E
40 PRINT : PRINT "SUPPLY ";E;" W
    ORDS"
50 DIM B$(E)
55 FOR I = 1 TO E
60 PRINT "SUPPLY WORD NUMBER ";
    I
70 INPUT B$(I)
80 NEXT
90 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "ALL WO
    RDS SUPPLIED"
100 D$ = CHR$(4)
110 PRINT D$;"OPEN";A$
120 PRINT D$;"WRITE";A$
130 FOR I = 1 TO E
140 PRINT B$(I)
150 NEXT
160 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";A$
170 HOME
180 PRINT : PRINT "ALL WORDS STO
    RED"
190 PRINT D$;"CATALOG"
    
```

Program 2

```

10 HOME
15 VTAB 10
20 PRINT "*****      ERGONOMICS E
    XPERIMENTS      ****"
30 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT TAB(5
    )"WORD REMEMBERING ROUTINE"
35 HTAB 5
40 PRINT "-----
    ----"
45 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
50 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRESS
    KEY TO CONTINUE"
60 GET A$
70 HOME
80 PRINT "THIS EXPERIMENT TO BE
    DONE AS DIRECTED"
90 PRINT : PRINT "BY THE LAB. MA
    NUAL"
95 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FOLLOW
    THE DIRECTIONS CAREFULLY"
100 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "SUPPL
    Y THE NAME OF YOUR SUBJECT"
102 INPUT B$
103 HOME : PRINT "HELLO ";B$
110 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "YOU M
    AY CHOOSE WORDS IN THE CATEG
    ORIES"
120 PRINT : PRINT "LISTED BELOW-
    -"
    
```

```

YOUR WORDS          ACTUAL WORDS
-----
CARDS              CARDS
HEART             HEART
BLUE LAGOON       BLUE LAGOON
CABLES            CABLES
FLEETWOOD         FLEETWOOD
SENTENCE          SENTENCE
POTENTIAL         POTENTIAL
BRIGHTON         BRIGHTON
ALTITUDE          ALTITUDE

WORDS IN CORRECT ORDER--7
TOTAL WORDS CORRECT----7
WORDS, FIRST 3 LETTERS--9
    
```

Fig 3

```

YOUR WORDS          ACTUAL WORDS
-----
PRUNES            RADISH
RADISH            PRUNES
GRAPES            MUSHROOM
CORN              CORN
MUSHROOMS         GRAPES
COWPEAS           RASPBERRY
EGGPLANT          EGGPLANT
RASPBERRY         BLUEBERRY
BLUEBERRY         COWPEAS

WORDS IN CORRECT ORDER--2
TOTAL WORDS CORRECT----8
WORDS, FIRST 3 LETTERS--9
    
```

Fig 4

Applecart

```
130 PRINT : PRINT "1--FRUIT AND
VEGETABLES"
140 PRINT : PRINT "2--ANIMALS AN
D PLANTS"
150 PRINT : PRINT "3--HUMAN BIOL
OGY"
160 PRINT : PRINT "4--GENERAL WO
RDS"
170 PRINT : PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT
"PRESS THE REQUIRED NUMBER":
NORMAL
180 GET B
190 IF B = 1 THEN C$ = "FRUIT"
200 IF B = 2 THEN C$ = "ANIMALS"
210 IF B = 3 THEN C$ = "HUMAN"
220 IF B = 4 THEN C$ = "GENERAL"

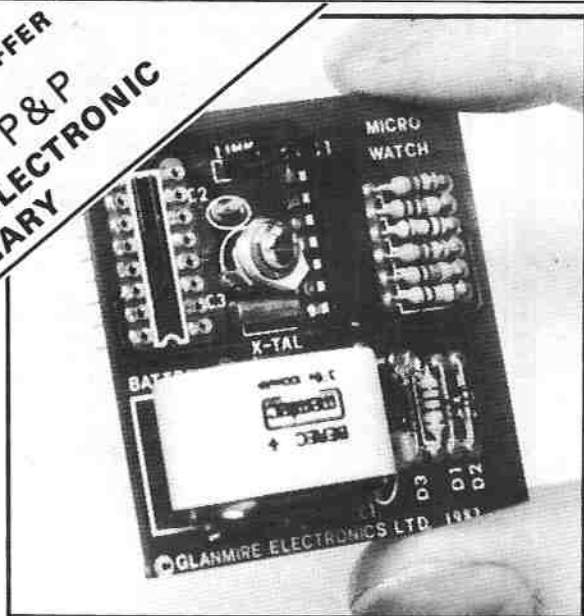
230 IF B > 4 THEN 170
240 HOME
250 PRINT : PRINT "YOU HAVE CHOS
EN ";C$
260 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "THIS
DATA NOW BEING LOADED"
270 DIM E$(80)
280 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN";C$
290 PRINT CHR$(4);"READ";C$
300 FOR I = 1 TO 80
310 INPUT E$(I)
320 NEXT
330 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE";C$
340 HOME : PRINT "ALL DATA NOW R
ETRIEVED ON "
350 PRINT : PRINT C$
360 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
"PLEASE SUPPLY THE TIME IN S
ECONDS"
370 PRINT : PRINT "FOR WHICH YOU
WISH NAMES TO BE DISPLAYED"

380 PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "TIME?
-- ";E
390 T = INT (E * 1000)
400 PRINT : PRINT "HOW MANY WORD
S DO YOU WISH DISPLAYED"
410 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "ANY W
HOLE NUMBER LESS THAN TEN"
420 PRINT : INPUT "NUMBER --";F
425 X = INT (( RND (1) * 9) + 1)

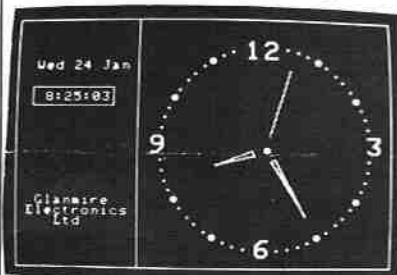
430 FOR H = 1 TO F
440 G(H) = INT (( RND (X) * 80) +
.5)
441 IF G(H) = 0 THEN G(H) = 1
442 FOR I = 0 TO H - 1
445 IF G(H) = G(I) THEN GOTO 43
0
450 NEXT : NEXT
455 REM : ABOVE ROUTINE STOPS DUP
PLICATION
460 HOME : VTAB 5: FOR I = 1 TO
F
```

```
470 PRINT TAB(10)E$(G(I))
472 X$(I) = E$(G(I))
475 PRINT
480 NEXT
490 FOR Q = 1 TO T: NEXT
500 HOME : PRINT "YOU HAVE SEEN
THE--";F"-- WORDS"
510 PRINT : PRINT "NOW TYPE EACH
ONE, IN ORDER IF POSSIBLE"
520 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS <RETURN
> AFTER EACH WORD"
530 PRINT
540 FOR I = 1 TO F
550 PRINT "SUPPLY WORD--";I
555 HTAB 15: INPUT Y$(I)
560 NEXT
570 HOME
580 PRINT "YOUR WORDS"; TAB(20)
"ACTUAL WORDS"
585 PRINT "-----"; TAB(20)
"-----"
590 PRINT
600 FOR I = 1 TO F
610 PRINT Y$(I); TAB(20)X$(I)
620 NEXT
622 N = 0: REM NUMBER IN CORRECT
ORDER
623 N1 = 0: REM TOTAL NUMBER COR
RECT
624 N2 = 0: REM CHECK SPELLING
630 FOR I = 1 TO F
640 IF Y$(I) = X$(I) THEN N = N +
1
645 NEXT
660 FOR I = 1 TO F
670 FOR H = 1 TO F
680 IF X$(I) = Y$(H) THEN N1 = N
1 + 1
685 IF LEFT$(X$(I),3) = LEFT$(
Y$(H),3) THEN N2 = N2 + 1
690 NEXT : NEXT
695 PRINT : PRINT
700 PRINT "WORDS IN CORRECT ORDE
R--";N
702 PRINT "TOTAL WORDS CORRECT--
--";N1
704 PRINT "WORDS, FIRST 3 LETTERS
--";N2
720 PRINT : PRINT "YOU MAY DO TH
E FOLLOWING----"
730 PRINT "1--NEW CATEGORY OR SU
BJECT"
740 PRINT "2--REPEAT WITH NEXT W
ORDS/TIME"
745 INVERSE
750 PRINT : PRINT "PRESS REQUIRE
D KEY": NORMAL
760 GET NUMBER
770 HOME
780 ON NUMBER GOTO 900,360
900 CLEAR : X = FRE (0): GOTO 70
```

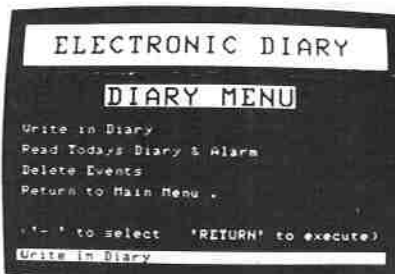
**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
£59 + P&P
INCLUDES ELECTRONIC
DIARY**



Micro-Watch *real time clock card and* **Electronic Diary** *software for your Apple II Computer*



◀ Clock Display



Electronic Diary Display ▶

Applications

Scheduler with audible alarm for the office, factory, hotel, college, home . . .

Examples include meetings, appointments, conferences, functions, projects, maintenance schedules, service due, accounts due, anniversaries, room service . . .

Real time data logging and control applications for business industry, laboratories, schools, colleges and the home.

Displays for hotels, lounges, reception areas - Using the large fonts, easy to read messages can be displayed in colour at selected times and on selected days or dates.

Automatic printing of the date and/or time on memo's, letters, invoices, reports, programs . . .

Timing events or series of events using the stopwatch programme. Examples include: Time and motion studies sports events or any time logging application.

**Dealer
Enquiries
Welcome**



Glanmire Electronics Limited
128 Oliver Plunkett Street, Cork, Ireland.
Tel: 021-500418/821518
46 West Green Road,
South Tottenham, London N15
Tel: 01-802 1131

time kit

The Micro-Watch

Amazingly compact card, only one IC using the latest CMOS technology.

Accurate time keeping ensured by Quartz Crystal.

Maintains month, day, date, hours, minutes and seconds.

Automatically adjusts for number of days in a month.

Plugs into the game I/O socket.

Includes extension socket, which allows simultaneous use of game paddles.

Extremely low power consumption.

Includes nickel cadmium battery which automatically recharges while power is on.

Battery remains charged for up to one year with Micro Watch removed from the Apple or with the Apple II power off.

Fully protected against incorrect insertion into the game I/O socket.

Easy to program - no PR# or IN# commands, just a simple CALL.

High quality 'plated through hole' PCB with solder mask on both sides.

The Electronic Diary

Enables immediate and practical usage of micro-watch
Easy to use, menu driven system.

Updateable diary of events with alarm, advance warning alarm (minutes to days) and a 40 character description for each event.

Gives audible and visual indication when events occur.

Events can be set for day, date, month, hours and minutes.

Printout facility to obtain hardcopy list for events of the day or all events in the diary.

Incorporates 'HIGHER TEXT' by Synergistic Software Inc. giving lower case, variable character sizes and a choice of fonts.

Six different formats for Analog, Digital and Day/Date displays.

Utilities for using the Micro-watch with your own or other programs.

Sample Applesoft programs to aid user programming.

GLANMIRE ELECTRONICS LTD.

Name

Address

Telephone:

Please send me 1 time
kit @ £59 + £1.50 P&P.

I enclose cheque/PO for £60.50

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

As part of our policy of continuous development we reserve the right to make any alterations in the design and specification of this product.
'Apple' is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Island Computer System offer for Apple users their **STRUCTURED BASIC** program

This takes Applesoft halfway towards the advantages of Pascal without the difficulties and extra cost of learning yet another language.

This system improves the flow of program control preventing criss-crossing of loops making line numbering obsolete. The programs you write thus become more reliable and faster making programming easier and more fun.

The structured programs are interpreted and the whole system is oblivious to the user - new commands being entered and listed just like standard Applesoft reserved words. STRUCTURED BASIC resides just below DOS 3.3 on any 48K Apple with single disc drive.

This system provides 27 new commands and 14 new error messages, and an advanced operating system including disc-based libraries of procedures, accessible at any time to a running program.

STRUCTURED BASIC is ideal for home, business, scientific or educational use and is available from Island Computer Systems

Price £30.00

Plus £1.50 postage and packing. (VAT not included).



**ISLAND
Computer
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

34 The Mall · Carisbrooke Road · Newport · LOW. PO30 1BW
Tel: 529744

WOODLAND SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS IN MICRO GAMES

We are concentrating on seeing to the needs of the GAMES PLAYER! We are games players ourselves and we are not ashamed to admit it! With something like 25 years of boardgaming and role playing experience between us we believe that we can fulfill the needs and requirements of most games playing people; who are smart enough to own, or have access to, the very best in microcomputers:-

The APPLE.

The No. 1 game - second only in total sales to Visicalc in the USA:-

WIZARDRY

WIZARDRY. Contrary to what you may have read in certain micro magazines recently, this game is NOT an Adventure. It is a FANTASY WARGAME with emphasis on role play and combat. It requires 48K DOS 3.3 and will set you back £29.90*

KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS. This is the second Wizardry scenario. It requires 48K DOS 3.3 and 13th level characters from Wizardry just to survive. You can dig it up for £23.00* In point of fact Wizardry has fired the imagination of 99% of our existing customers to such an extent that we are seriously considering setting up an appreciation society. If you are interested please do not hesitate to write or phone for further details.

* Our inclusive price.

All our titles are disc based - a full list of what we have available is free on request. Personal callers by appointment only - 24 hour service 7 days a week!

Trade inquiries invited.

**Woodland Software, 103 Oxford Gardens,
London W10 6NF.
Telephone: 01-960 4877**

DISC DRIVE FREE & PRINTER PRICES DOWN

With every 48K Apple II at £812 we are giving away FREE a genuine Apple Disc Drive and Controller worth £379.

Other special offers as part of a system:

Second Disc Drive	£224
Silentype Printer	£147
12 inch High Res Monitor (green or amber)	£109
16K Language Card	£79
VisiCalc	£99
Applewriter 2	£65
Discs Pack of Ten	£15
Tamarisk Joystick	£18
Game Extension Socket	£6

MICROLINE DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

M82A	£329	M83A	£499
M80	£235	M84	£949

Dot Graphics for M82A and M83A	£10
Parallel interface card	£80

Add 15% VAT - P&P FREE

Phone anytime, callers by appointment only please.

QUODPORT LTD.

290 Brooklands Road, Manchester M23.

Tel: 061-969 8729

Level 1 Sales and Service

APPLE BOOKS & MAGAZINES

NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 1	£12.50
The annual publication which is a collection of all the best articles and programs that appeared in the previous year's volume. The 1981 edition includes the items from Volume 1, 1980.	
NIBBLE EXPRESS Volume 2	£12.50
The 1982 edition includes the major articles and programs from Volume 2, 1981.	
Nibble Magazine Volume 3 Number 2 Single Issue	£2.50
What's Where In the Apple	£9.50
"An Atlas to the Apple Computer." Guides the user to over 2,000 memory locations of PEEK'S, POKE'S and CALL'S... etc.	
MICRO on the Apple Volume 1 (Includes diskette)	£14.95
From the publishers of the magazine MICRO the first in a series of books containing applications for the Apple.	
MICRO on the Apple Volume 2 (Includes diskette)	£14.95
The second in the series, produced for the intermediate to advanced level user. Provides reference material, advanced machine language routines, programming techniques, graphics applications and entertainments.	
MICRO on the Apple Volume 3 (Includes diskette)	£14.95
Another volume of useful information with 44 programs on disk.	
Beneath Apple DOS	£11.95
A must for all Apple users. A true companion and continuation of the Apple DOS manual.	
Bag of Tricks (Includes diskette)	£24.95
A collection of Utility programs. TRAX - dumps & examines a raw track. INIT - reformat one or more tracks. ZAP - a sector editor like no other. FIXCAT - automates the process of repairing a damaged diskette catalog.	
Using 6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE by Randy Hyde	£11.95
The only thing frightening about assembly language is the engineering type name.	
Assembly Lines by Roger Wagner	£12.95
A companion book for the new Macro-assembler "Merlin" and the debugger "Munch-a-bug".	

Barclaycard/Access Number

Expiry Date

Please make cheques payable to SBD Software

Send to:-

SBD Software, 15 Jocelyn Road,
Freeport, Richmond, Surrey TW9 1BR

(No postage stamp required)

Telephone: 01-940 5194

All prices include shipping

APBRANCH

THE REMOTE TERMINAL MULTIUSER SYSTEM



The Data Systems Division of York based Saville Audio Visual Limited is introducing an exciting, low cost terminal system for Apple II computers.

The "APBRANCH" allows one "APPLE II" and its peripherals to be operated remotely from up to 300 metres or more depending upon local conditions. A data lock out system is incorporated to give full keyboard control of the "APPLE II" to only the terminal in use.

"APBRANCH" users have available to them the full system memory.

No software changes are necessary to run the "APBRANCH".

Connection between the "APPLE II" and the "APBRANCH" is by a twin twisted pair and a coaxial video cable.

Installation only involves the insertion of a circuit card into Slot 3 into which the "APPLE" keyboard is plugged.

Further details from



Data Systems, 7 Goodramgate, York YO1 2LN. Tel: (0904) 37700



For everything

apple .. ring

Lux Computer Services Ltd.

108 THE PARADE HIGH STREET
WATFORD WD1 2AW

Telephone: Watford (0923) 29513

- ★ Business Software
- ★ Professional Courses ★ Pascal ★
- ★ Recreational Software ★ Interfacing
- ★ Cromemco Systems ★ Colour Monitors
- ★ Level 1 Service Centre ★ Utilities ★
- ★ Supplies ★ Accessories ★
- ★ Enthusiasm ★ Open Mon - Sat ★

village computer services



WORD PROCESSORS

Applewriter II	£85.00
Super-Text II	£85.00
Videx/Applewriter II Boot Disk	£15.00
Applewriter II	£75.00
Magic Window	£60.00
Basic Mailer	£40.00
Superscribe	£80.00
Letter Perfect	£100.00
Dan Paymar LCA2	£39.00
Zardax	£150.00
Wordstar	£145.00
Mailmerge	£65.00
Pie Writer	£87.00

BUSINESS/UTILITIES

Visischedule	£195.00
Ormbeta Database	£200.00
Videx/VisiCalc 80 Column Disk	£35.00
VisiCalc	£120.00
Visidex	£120.00
Visifile	£120.00
Visiterm	£78.00
Visiplot/Visitrend	£140.00
D.B. Master	£125.00
D.B. Master Utility	£62.00
Data Factory	£98.00
Ramex 16K Card	£75.00
32K Saturn Ram Card	£130.00
Locksmith 4.1	£65.00
The Inspector	£35.00
Accu-Shapes	£24.95
Expediter II	£75.00
Zoom Grafix	£24.95
U-280 Card	£85.00
Master Diagnostics	£30.00

Tasc Compiler	£100.00
Videx Videoterm	£180.00
Dos 3.3 Toolkit	£40.00
MatheMagic	£55.00
T G Joystick	£33.00
Super Disk Copy III	£20.00
Visischedule	£190.00
Versaform	£210.00
Systematics International Ledger	
Systems	P.O.A.
Vlasak 'Orbit' Ledger Systems	P.O.A.

GAMES

Choplifter	£18.00
Bug Attack	£14.95
Wizardry I	£26.00
Wizardry 2 (needs 1)	£22.00
Time Zone	£54.00
Ultima	£21.00
Wizard & Princess	£17.50
Zork II	£22.00
Gorgon	£21.00
Raster Blaster	£16.00
Flight Simulator	£21.00
Apple Panic	£15.50
Space Eggs	£15.50
Kabul Spy	£19.00
Epoch	£19.00
Hadron	£19.00

Postage and packing FREE - please add 15% VAT to your order.

We stock the full range of Apple related books.

Beer Run	£15.50
Autobahn	£15.50
The Prisoner	£15.50
Castle Wolfenstein	£15.20
Pursuit of the Graf Spee	£31.00
Cyber Strike	£20.00
Snack Attack	£15.50
Sargon II	£20.00
Firebird	£15.20
Alien Typhoon	£14.00
Olympic Decathlon	£15.50
Tawala's Last Redoubt	£15.50
Sneakers	£17.00
Russki Duck	£18.00
Pegasus II	£14.95
Tigers in the Snow	£22.00
Threshold	£20.00
OO-Topos	£15.50
Genetic Drift	£15.50
Horizons V	£19.00
Adventure to Atlantis	£24.00

MONITORS

Phillips 12" Amber Monitor	£130.00
BMC 12" Green Monitor	£120.00
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	£105.00

PRINTERS

IDS Prism 80	£650.00
IDS Prism 132	£840.00
Epson MX80 III FT	£375.00
Epson MX100 FT	£475.00
Olivetti ET121	£730.00
Centronics	P.O.A.
Plus Interface Cards and Buffer Cards	
Ok!	P.O.A.

This is just a small sample of what we have in stock - please ring or write for price list and further details. We also sell Apple II carrying/flight case.

We are Consultants for small businesses.
Dealer enquiries welcome

The West London Microcentre, 6 Pavilion Parade, Wood Lane, London W12 0HQ. Tel: (01)-743 9000

ORMBETA SOFTWARE

Ormbeta Software is now being distributed to over 100 dealers in the UK and abroad, and has rapidly gained a reputation for sophistication and flexibility. It is written in UCSD Pascal and is currently available on Apple II and Apple III. It will shortly be released for IBM PC, Xerox 820, Altos, Philips, Osborne under P-System.

Any Pascal compatible disc system can be used including floppies, ProFile, Corvus, Megastor, Eicon, I.C.E., SymbFile. All systems are built around the Beta Database, currently one of the best selling database systems in the UK. The user requires one copy of the Beta Database regardless of the number of additional systems he uses. But remember — you also have a very powerful stand-alone system which can be used for a hundred different jobs.

ORMBETA INTEGRATED LEDGER SYSTEM

Sales Ledger with Free Format Invoicing £250.00

Lets the user define his own invoice and statement layouts interactively on the screen via a simple utility program. He can even set them up to use his existing stationery if he wishes. Multiple lines per invoice, brought forward and open-item accounts in the same ledger, settlement discount if required, aged analysis on statements (optional), all standard analyses plus optional user defined analyses.

Purchase Ledger with Cheque Writing £250.00

All the power and flexibility of the Sales Ledger plus a built in cheque writing facility that can be configured to print on virtually any type of cheque stationery the user chooses.

Nominal/General Ledger £250.00

Takes you right through to Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet production, plus provision for accruals etc. Can be updated automatically from Sales/Purchase Ledgers/Payroll, or via Journal entries.

Payroll/Personnel System £250.00

Hourly, weekly, 2-weekly, 4-weekly, monthly payrolls. Twenty user defined payments and deductions, all payment methods — cash, cheque, credit transfer. Holiday Pay accrual (several methods), pension deductions (fixed or percentage), personnel analysis and reporting.

Stock Control with Parts Explosion £250.00

Very comprehensive range of stock control facilities which can be easily customised to the user's specific requirements. One of our most popular and best selling systems used by many companies from the very small to large multi-nationals.

Product Invoicing £250.00

Integrates with the Sales Ledger and Stock systems to provide a very flexible invoicing/stock system. All the flexibility of the Sales/Stock systems with stock adjustments via invoicing.

OTHER SYSTEMS

Beta Database £195.00

The answer to all your filing and retrieval problems. Several levels of indexing, search facility on any record field, reports, sorted reports with totals and sub totals, word processing, labelling, manual and automatic updating and many other features. The most comprehensive system on the market.

Estate Agents System £250.00

Totally flexible — can be used in both commercial and domestic environments. Several very powerful matching facilities plus complete letter writing/mailling facilities. Also a window graphics and property detail scrolling facility.

Golf Club System £300.00

A complete system for golf clubs — membership, subscriptions, accounting, stock control, mailing, labelling. Plus a complete and very powerful handicap recording and calculating system for the new handicapping rules due to be implemented later this year, including printing of the handicap record card.

Video Cassette Rental System £300.00

Up to 10,000 cassettes and 10,000 subscribers/members maintained on file. Very fast access to all information, production and printing of cassette catalogues, mailing and labelling.

Other systems available include: Bar/Restaurant Costing with Stock Control, Property Rental/Management system, Auction Room system, Membership system and others. Please phone for our latest software list.

Dealer enquiries welcomed.

ORMSKIRK COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

Wheatsheaf Walk, Burscough Street, Ormskirk,
Lancashire L39 2XA.

Tel: Ormskirk (0695 77043/4)

Telex: 627110 & 628702 CHACOM G Prefix

'Ormbeta'

Buy our £475* Daisy Wheel Printer for your computer and you have an Electronic Typewriter absolutely FREE



The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies — all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35 — the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

*The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.

DATARITE

Datarite Terminals Ltd
Caldare House
144-146 High Road
Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT

Tel: 01-590 1155

INTERFACE AND UTILITY CARDS FOR APPLE

*** NEW MULTIFUNCTION INTERFACES ***

ANALOGUE 8/8

8 Channel input plus 8 Channel output. Optional 10v. or 5v. F.S.; 8 bit resolution.

ANALOGUE 8/8 £179 + VAT

ANALOGUE 12/12

12 bit analogue input converts in 20µs. 10v. or +5v. F.S. plus 12 bit analogue OUTPUT and 16 bit parallel I/O and timers. Ideal for process control when used with our plant control module.

ANALOGUE 12/12 £195 + VAT

PLANT CONTROLLER from £95 + VAT

UNIPROM

Programs 2516/2716, 2532/2732, 2764 EPROMS. Using a simple personality plug it doubles as a 32 bit parallel I/O port.

UNIPROM £145 + VAT

AVAILABLE SOON

TICK-TOCK Calendar Clock

PHOTONIC 488 IEEE Controller

EDC PHOTONIC LTD.

Tector House, 103 Washway Road, Sale,
Cheshire. Tel: 061-973 8367

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

PHOTONIC

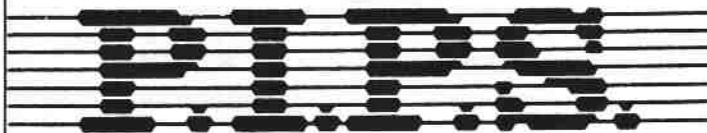
Simple Accounting for apple computer

- * Records over 2000 sales or purchase invoices on 5 floppy diskettes.
- * Full transaction or financial summary reports.
- * Analysis over 32 allocations.
- * Ideal replacement for manual VAT book.
- * Written in Apple][Pascal.

Requires: 64K Apple][+ two drives

Also payments/receipts book.

£75 + VAT



COMPUTER SERVICES

"THE UCSD PASCAL SPECIALISTS"

4 Hastings Court, New Hartley, Whitley Bay,
Tyne & Wear NE25 0RF.
Telephone: (0632) 372984

ABC of the apple



Applesoft. A version of Basic used on the Apple which contains numbers stored in floating point notation.

Application. Software developed for the Apple to do a specific task.

A/D Converter. A device (interface card or chip) which is used to convert analog signals into digital format.

Acoustic Coupler. Links the Apple to standard telephones to enable a communications link to be set up over the public network.

Asynchronous. Transporting data in and out of the Apple in one direction at a time.

Boolean. A method of handling logic statements, popular on computers.

Boot. Loading operating systems and software into an Apple, from scratch.

Byte. Assemblage of 8 bits to form a basic storage area, sufficiently large to contain meaningful information – instructions, numbers and characters.

Bit. Basic means of storing electronic data in binary format (on/off).

Basic. Beginners All Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code – the most popular method of entering instructions to operate a computer. A high level computer language, with most commands in recognisable English.

Bug. An error in a software program, or a fault in a computer.

CAL. Computer Assisted Learning – a method of teaching subjects using the computer.

Chips. A common term used to describe the small black composite objects which contain even smaller silicon 'chips' (used in the correct sense), linked via wires of minute dimensions to the terminal legs.

CP/M. An operating system used on microcomputers which use a Z80 microprocessor.

Configure. Design and set up a system containing elements of hardware and/or software.

Colour Card. An interface card which when plugged into an I/O port in the Apple enables colour to be output onto a colour monitor or standard colour TV.

Compiler. A utility which converts a high level language program, which needs to be interpreted every time it is run, into a machine code program, which runs faster, needing less or no interpretation.

Cursor. A flashing marker on a screen, indicating where the next item of input data will appear.

Data. Information stored in numerical or text format, used as transients in programs, for calculations or information storage.

Database. A large body of stored data, supported by utilities for editing, sorting, entering new data and so on.

Disc. A magnetic storage device, either hard or flexible (floppy), which can store data or programs in digital format.

Disc Drive. A unit which contains a reading and writing head for loading data onto a disc, or reading data from a disc. The drive also contains the motor for rotating the discs. Hard discs, because of their greater volume, are usually housed in sealed units. Flexible discs are easily swapped.

Dump. Transfer amounts of data (such as the 8 Kbytes required to store a picture), straight onto a peripheral, like a printer or disc, with little ceremony or reformatting.

DOS. Disc Operating System. A series of routines which need to be loaded into the Apple to enable it to initialise, save to and read from disc, plus numerous other associated refinements.

Execute. To carry out an operation in a program, or 'run' a program. (Also may be done to the operator after pressing RESET with a disc running!)

Hardware. Generic term for all manufactured computer equipment.



FINANCIAL MODELLING COURSES

'Hands On' Practical Microcomputer Modelling

- 1 DAY VISICALC
- 1 DAY ADVANCED VISICALC
- 3 DAY MICROMODELLER

CONSULTANCY

Model Design, Writing, Support

- VISICALC
- MICROMODELLER
- PROSPER STAR
- PROSPER +
- MARS
- FCS/EPS



VAL WARDEN CONSULTANTS

110 Western Road,
Tring, Herts. HP23 4BJ
Tel: Tring (044 282) 6774/5

AppleVox

the product that speaks for itself!

AppleVox is a completely self contained unlimited vocabulary speech synthesiser. Designed expressly for the Apple, the card occupies any free slot and is extremely easy to program giving high intelligibility and unlimited vocabulary.

Unlike limited-vocabulary synthesisers, AppleVox uses the principle of phoneme synthesis. Since phonemes are the "building blocks" of speech this principle allows the rapid and easy construction of any length speech segments with a very low usage of memory - typically 7 bytes per word.

The AppleVox card is supplied complete with full documentation, demonstration tape software and guaranteed for 90 days.

We can honestly say that AppleVox is nearly as good as human speech but why not call us after 6pm and listen to our computer talking through AppleVox.

You may place a credit card order or a request for further information after the message.

£62 exc vat

Mutek

Quarry Hill, Box, Wilts
Tel: Bath (0225) 743289



INFORMATION 82
TECHNOLOGY

INTERFACE MANAGEMENT

presents:

FINANCIAL MODELLING USING DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

A TWO DAY HANDS ON COMPUTER SEMINAR

Conducted by
NICK LEVY

Principal, Interface Management

The object of the seminar is to enable managers, including first time computer users, to devise and develop their own business models for:

- Budgeting
- Cash flow analysis
- Investment analysis
- Financial reporting
- Plus the performance and analysis of many other management functions.

A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO IMPROVE YOUR ABILITY TO ANALYSE AND PLAN YOUR BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

Seminars held in:

Bath, Bristol, Bournemouth, Gatwick, Heathrow, London, Manchester, Norwich, Oxford, Solihull, Stratford-on-Avon.

For further details return the coupon or telephone:

INTERFACE MANAGEMENT RESOURCES

26 Queen Victoria Street, Reading RG1 1TG.
Tel: (0734)475375. Telex: 849021

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

SELL YOUR SOFTWARE ADVERTISE IN THE LAMA SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

The LAMA Software Directory is a high quality inexpensive way for both large software companies and single APPLE users to advertise their application and system software for the APPLE Computer. A listing in the LAMA Software Directory includes:

**Program Name
Program Description
APPLE Configuration
Prices and
Ordering Information**

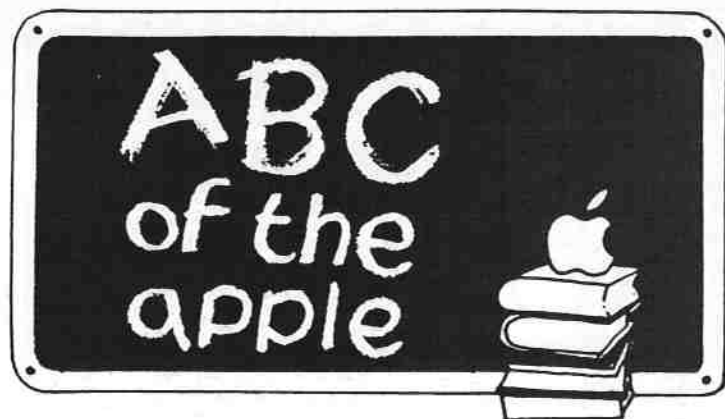
and costs just \$15.00 for ONE FULL YEAR. In addition, orders of two listings or more receive a 33% discount, lowering your cost to just \$10.00 per listing.

The LAMA Software Directory will be available at all participating APPLE dealers and bookstores beginning in January, 1983. In order to be included in the first issue we must receive your order by November 30, 1982. New issues will follow every four to six months.

For more information send your name and address to:

**The LAMA Software Directory
P.O. Box 201
Bloomington, IL USA 60108**

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Interface. A device for linking one finite component with another, such as a printer interface to link a printer to an Apple.

Interactive. An operation which produces an immediate result.

Hi-res. A shortened term for high-resolution graphics.

Hard copy. A dumping of data or a program held in the Apple onto a printer.

Interpreter. A program, such as Basic, which needs to be translated by the computer into machine code each time it is run.

Integer Basic. A form of Basic (the earliest Apple version) which stores its numbers in integer format (no decimals). Useful even now for higher accuracy and speed in long calculations.

I/O Port. Interface cards are connected to the Apple by placing them in one of the eight long slots at the back of the Apple. These are the Input/Output Ports.

K. Kilo - 1000 - a convenient notation for describing volume. 64k represents 64000 bytes.

Microprocessor. The Basic 'chip' which controls the memory, data transfer and other functions of the microcomputer. The Apple uses a 6502 'processor'.

Mainframe. A very large computer, capable of handling many jobs at any one time and many terminals. They cost a lot of money.

Machine Code. A language which is directly understandable by the Apple computer. High level languages have to be converted to machine code, either by compiling or interpreting, before they can be used.

Mother Board. The large printed circuit board (PCB) in the Apple, which holds all of the chips, the processor and the input/output ports.

Macros. A series of instructions which can be linked together to be operated by one or two key strokes, or instructions.

Paddles. External devices which when connected to the games socket in the Apple can be used to provide variable input of data values for games and graphics routines.

Pascal. A high level language, much in vogue at the moment, which needs compiling to run. Pascal is a structured language which, once compiled, runs faster than Applesoft Basic.

Program. A series of instructions connected in a logical format to enable the Apple to complete a task.

RAM. Random Access Memory. A 48k Apple has 24 2k RAM chips installed on the mother board. Bytes can be accessed within RAM by direct addressing methods (an index points directly to the byte required) very quickly.

ROM. Read Only Memory. A number of standard and custom designed programs can be stored on a ROM, where they are only available for reading data. Programs can only be 'burned' into the ROM chip with specialised 'burners'.

Sequential Access. Accessing memory in a linear as opposed to a random fashion. Cassettes are restricted to very slow sequential access. Indexed Sequential Access is, however, a very efficient merging of both methods, using pointers to link records once accessed.

Software. Generic term for programs and digitised information, which is used to command the hardware.

Utilities. Programs which have been developed to make life easier for those writing software. These include editors, compilers, character generators and so on. Some can be incorporated into programs to improve their running.

Visual Display Unit. Any screen which is used to display the current operating status of a microcomputer.

Z80 Card. A very popular alternative microprocessor to the Apple's 6502, which uses the CP/M operating system. The Z80 processor mounted on an interface card enables the Apple to run CP/M and CP/M based programs.

SCOTBYTE COMPUTERS LIMITED

We have the full range of



hardware, software and
services available for our
customers.

**EPSON DISTRIBUTORS
FOR SCOTLAND**

Please phone or call for further information

**226 Queensferry Road, Edinburgh EH4
2DQ.**

Tel: 031-343 1005

**Blantyre Industrial Estate, Blantyre,
Glasgow G72 0UP.**

Tel: 0698 823486

S.B.D. Software is proud to announce their distribution agreement with the most up to date APPLE-only magazine in America.

CALL A.P.P.L.E. MAGAZINE

In today's fast changing world of the APPLE you just can't afford to stay behind, so don't settle for anything less than the best APPLE-only magazine in America.

Now you can purchase this outstanding magazine for the low price of £1.75 per issue.

Your **subscription** for 12 or 24 magazines may start from any month in 1981.

Single back issues are available at £2.25 per issue including postage and packing.

A bound volume of the issues in 1980, 1979, 1978 are available for £20.00, £15.00 and £10.00 respectively, including postage and packaging. (Please note that in 1980 & 1981 there were only 9 issues published but in 1982 there will be 12 issues.)

12 issues @ £21.00 24 issues @ £40.00
Europe Air Mail postage, add £6 per 12 issues

NAME

ADDRESS

TOWN POSTCODE

Please start my subscription Month Year

Barclaycard/Access Number Expiry Date

Please make cheques payable to CALL APPLE (UK)

Send to:- CALL APPLE (UK), c/o SBD Software,
FREEPOST, RICHMOND, SURREY TW9 1BR
(No postage stamp required)
Telephone: 01-940 5194

The Famous Book
"ALL ABOUT APPLESOFT"
Now available @ £9.50 incl. P. & P.

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

Windfall



The Apple computer users' magazine

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 83
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of **Windfall** magazine every month until further notice.

- I will collect
 I would like it delivered to my home.

Name

Address

.....

.....

.....

Note to newsagent: WINDFALL should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact the distributor - CEMAS LTD on 0480 65886

Talk to Prestel with your Apple

Now, with the Owltel communications package, you can use your Apple as an intelligent Prestel or Viewdata terminal. With Owltel, you get all the hardware and software needed for interfacing with Prestel. No external modem is needed, and the system is designed to meet British Telecom approvals.

And Owltel offers other prospects - linking with private or international Viewdata systems, for example - or even forming the heart of an integrated Apple-based communications network.

To boost your Apple's communications capabilities, call Mike Gardner on 0279 723848.



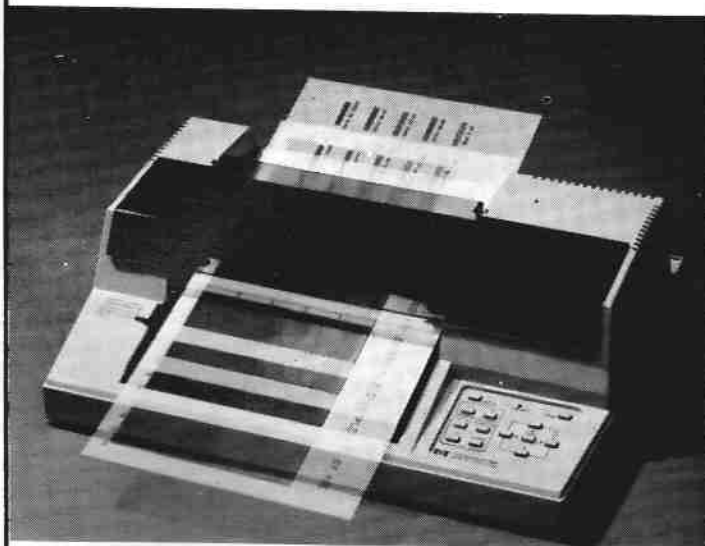
Owl Micro-Communications

The Maltings, Station Road,
Sawbridgeworth, Herts., CM21 9LY.
Telephone: 0279 723848.

WITH ONE APPLE AND £1,021*

YOU CAN MAKE AN AWFUL
LOT OF PIES ... CHARTS ...
GRAPHS ...

* Ex V.A.T.



HP 7470

AFFORDABLE
QUALITY

GRAPHICS FROM

HEWLETT-PACKARD

See how HP7470 Personal
Computer Plotter can work
with your Apple II or Apple ///.

Please send full details and sample
plots to:

Name: _____

Address _____

d.b.m. systems

58 Victoria Street, Bristol, BS1 6DE.

Tel: (0272) 214093

lower case chip + SHIFT KEY MOD

- Adds the full lower case set to your APPLE II
- Complete with clip-on SHIFT KEY modification
- Lower case letters have true descenders
- Compatible with most word processing packages
- Available in most European languages
- Comprehensive documentation covers installation & software

Requires Revision 7 (and upward) APPLE II
PRICE £34.00 + V.A.T.

Visiplot Driver Routines

If you have Visiplot, a graphics printer and one of the following — Grappler, Digitek Printmaster, Pkaso, then our intelligent printer and Driver Routine is a must.



- Send direct from Screen to graphics printer — allowing image to be enlarged, rotated, printed black/white, white/black, centralised etc.
- Simple menu selection enables you to send graphics screen image directly to printer.

Our Visiplot intelligent driver routines allows you to take full advantage of your printer card capabilities.

£19.95 + V.A.T.



By Peter Meyer

At last an easy-to-use way of putting the POWER and SPEED of machine language routines in YOUR OWN APPLESOFT PROGRAMS!

ROUTINE MACHINE does all the work for you — no knowledge of machine language programming required. Simply choose the routine you need from an every-growing library, and Routine Machine will effortlessly put them in your program. No need to be aware of or bother with BLOAD's, HIMEM, etc.

Best of all, with just this starter package, you'll have the routines to put High Resolution graphics and sound in your programs immediately! Also included is a versatile "Print Using" module and powerful search and sort routines (for single dimension arrays; Search: 1000 elements in 1-second, Sort: 1000 elements in 90 seconds).

Additional library disks are already available. Some of the routines included in this package (plus others not listed) are:

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| SWAP | Swaps two string or numeric values. |
| TEXT OUTPUT | Prints with no "word break" on screen. |
| STRING INPUT | Input any string, regardless of commas, etc. |
| ERR | Stack fix for Applesoft ONERR handling. |
| GOTO | Allows computed GOTO's. Example: GOTO 5*X. |
| GOSUB | Allows computed GOSUB's. |
| MOVE | Block memory move routine. |
| RESET HANDLER | Treats RESET with ONERR; or will RUN or reboot disk. |
| HIRES ASCII | Character set for mixing text with Hires graphics. |
| TURTLE GRAPHICS | Versatile Hires graphics routines for easy drawing of Hires figures. |

£39.95 + VAT

LEICESTER
computer centre limited

67 Regent Road, Leicester LE1 6YF. Tel: 0533 556268

SHARP
First, and foremost

LEICESTER
computer centre limited

apple computer
Sales and Service

Catch up on the articles you missed by sending for earlier issues. And when your collection is complete, keep it in one of our attractive binders. You can order by mailing the coupon on the right – or by phoning 061-456 8353 and quoting your credit card number.

September 1981

Consumers' guide to Apple music, Part I – Games review (Starmines, Creature Venture, Hi-res Soccer) – Ski-run game (listing) – Speed restrictions with variables – Non-linear curve fitting – Machine code techniques, Part II (text insertion) – Crash course in Basic, Part I – Dot matrix printer review – Apples in networks (modems, Prestel) – CAL explosion coming – Computer games for physically handicapped – Apple user profile: SEGAS. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.



October 1981

Micro Planner review – Games review (Computer Bismark, Battle of Waterloo, Raster Blaster) – Letter square puzzle – Machine code techniques, Part III (dumping screens to printers) – Bulletin boards and personal computer database systems – Teletype terminal program – Crash course in Basic, Part II – Consumer's guide to Apple Music, Part II – Apple user profile: SEGAS, Part II – Apples in South African schools – Programs for primary schools. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.



July 1981

MicroModeller: crystal ball of the 80s? – Surround game (listing) – Bach and the Byte (review of Mountain Hardware's music system) – Apple programs that help the handicapped – Computers in primary schools – Why psychologists plump for the Apple – Use of Apple's unique EXEC files – Format 80 word processor review – The man behind Apple's UK success story – Analysis of CIS Cobol and its flexible file handling facilities. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and 11 Appletips.

November 1981

First review of the new Apple III – Games: review (Temple of Apshai, Hellfire Warrior, Apple Panic) – Hayden Compiler review – BCPL, a fast language for the Apple – Psychological assessment by the Apple – Beneath Apple DOS book review – New software from the USA – Crash course in Basic, Part III – The role of speech synthesisers in schools – Historical review of computer literacy – Apple user profile: clothing manufacturing. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and six Appletips.



August 1981

Networking systems (Constellation, Cluster One, Omnet) – Date validation routine – The Limits of My World (mathematical languages) – Textmaster WP review – Getting started with machine code – Running a preparatory school on an Apple – Software swap shop – Synthesiser as teaching aid – Integer to Applesoft Basic conversion – Apple machine language review – Apple user profile: Hill Samuel – The Market for MicroModeller. PLUS two pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.

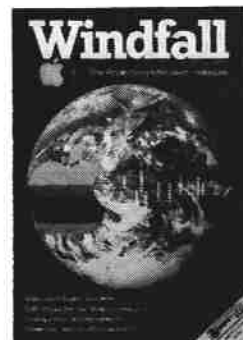
December 1981

Regain Step/Trace in Autostart Apples – Games listings (Apple Casino, Avoid, Calendar) – Games review (German Whist, Wizardry, Galactic Attack, Pool 1.5.) – Sinta Shape Manager review – Machine code techniques, Part IV (sorting arrays) – A/D converter review – Colour systems – Financial Controller review – Wordstar review – Crash course in Basic, Part IV – Debugging the Fortran Compiler – Care of discs – Electronic atlas – Pascal explored. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



January 1982

Apple scoop on Tomorrow's World – 1982: The Year of the Apple? – Games review (Wizardry) – Simultaneous equations without tears – Boosting machine code technique – Program Writer/Reporter review – Crash course in Basic, Part V – Machine code techniques, Part V (flagged bubble sorts) – Apple graphics, Part I (Apple's memory map) – Orbit accounting system review – Cost effective terminal computer – Moving hi-res graphics. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



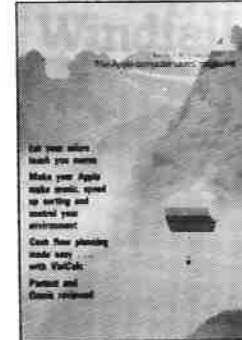
February 1982

Games review (Olympic Decathlon, Dragons Eye) – CP/M: passport to exciting new world – Pascal file conversion program – Machine code techniques, Part VI (EVALuate a new function) – Crash course in Basic, Part VI – Elements of the Apple, Part I – Apple Graphics, Part II (high resolution graph drawing) – Making programs more user friendly – Getting round the memory map muddle – Apple user profile: Sea Fish Authority. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and seven Appletips.



March 1982

Games review (Crush, Crumble and Chomp) – Apple Medical Forum – Data Factory review – Apple Graphics, Part III (displaying histograms) – Printing an annotated DOS disc directory – Crash course in Basic, Part 7 – Start training for the Apple Olympics – Elements of the Apple, Part II – Payroll package for the Apple III – Six educational programs reviewed – DOS 3.3 to 3.2 software switch – Workshop/Wordstar tuition course reviewed. PLUS three pages of Compucopia and four Appletips.



April 1982

Apple speeds the news – Games review (Castle Wolfenstein, Threshold, President Elect) – DOS Toolkit problems – Linking Apples to IBM – Home-grown boards boom – Micro-Finesse review – Basketball match analysis – Elements of the Apple, Part III – FMS accounting system review – DOS disc directory, Part II – Apple graphics, Part IV (3D animation graphics) – Apple '82 Education Forum – A structured approach to teaching. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and five Appletips.



June 1982

New ways of linking Apples to the outside world – Introduction to Forth, Part I – Games review (The Prisoner, Pinball) – Apples in Medicine – Tasc Compiler review – Micras in process control – Building pictures with machine code – High-speed Apple links to mainframes – Wildport cards review – The Last One and CORP program generators reviewed – Book review (Apple II User's Guide) – Teacher's Toolkit and suite of primary school programs reviewed. PLUS four pages of Compucopia and six Appletips.

July 1982

Games review (Pursuit of the Graf Spee) – Elements of the Apple, Part IV – Apple '82 reviewed – Introduction to Forth, Part II – Making the most of VisiCalc's capabilities – CBasic and MBasic analysed – Ormbeta database reviewed – Crossword Magic reviewed – Make your own user port, Part I – Earth Defence game and listing – Asynchronous data transfer, Part I – School application of Casil – Computers as an aid to concentration – PLUS four pages of Compucopia and three Appletips.

August 1982

Games review (Bandits, Suicide, Swashbuckler, Fly Wars) – Instruction file editor – Teach yourself Morse, Part I – VisiCalc section – Pastext II review – Asynchronous data transfer, Part II – Omnis review – A melody from your micro – Summary of 10 utilities – Make your own user port, Part II – Mah Jong – Number sorting – Elements of the Apple, Part V – Guidelines for buying a school Apple – Educational programs reviewed – PLUS four pages of Compucopia and two Appletips.



**Windfall
Sweat
Shirts
ONLY
£6.29**



May 1982

A case for Applebus as a n international standard – Gam review – Flight Simulator – I res Planet Plotting – Mic speed review – Mathema review – Update on Printi (special 16-page printer si tion) – The Stationery Revo tion – Understanding Mic computers (Part IV) – Simu tions Enhance Classroom W – Computers in Business Edu tion Studies – Speedy Way Handle Histograms. PLUS fi pages of Compucopia and f Appletips.

**Get tied up
in your
Apple!**

**Luxury wover
ties, with Appl
logo in six brillian
colours exclusively
created for Windfal
by Macclesfield craftsme**

£4.99

NEW!

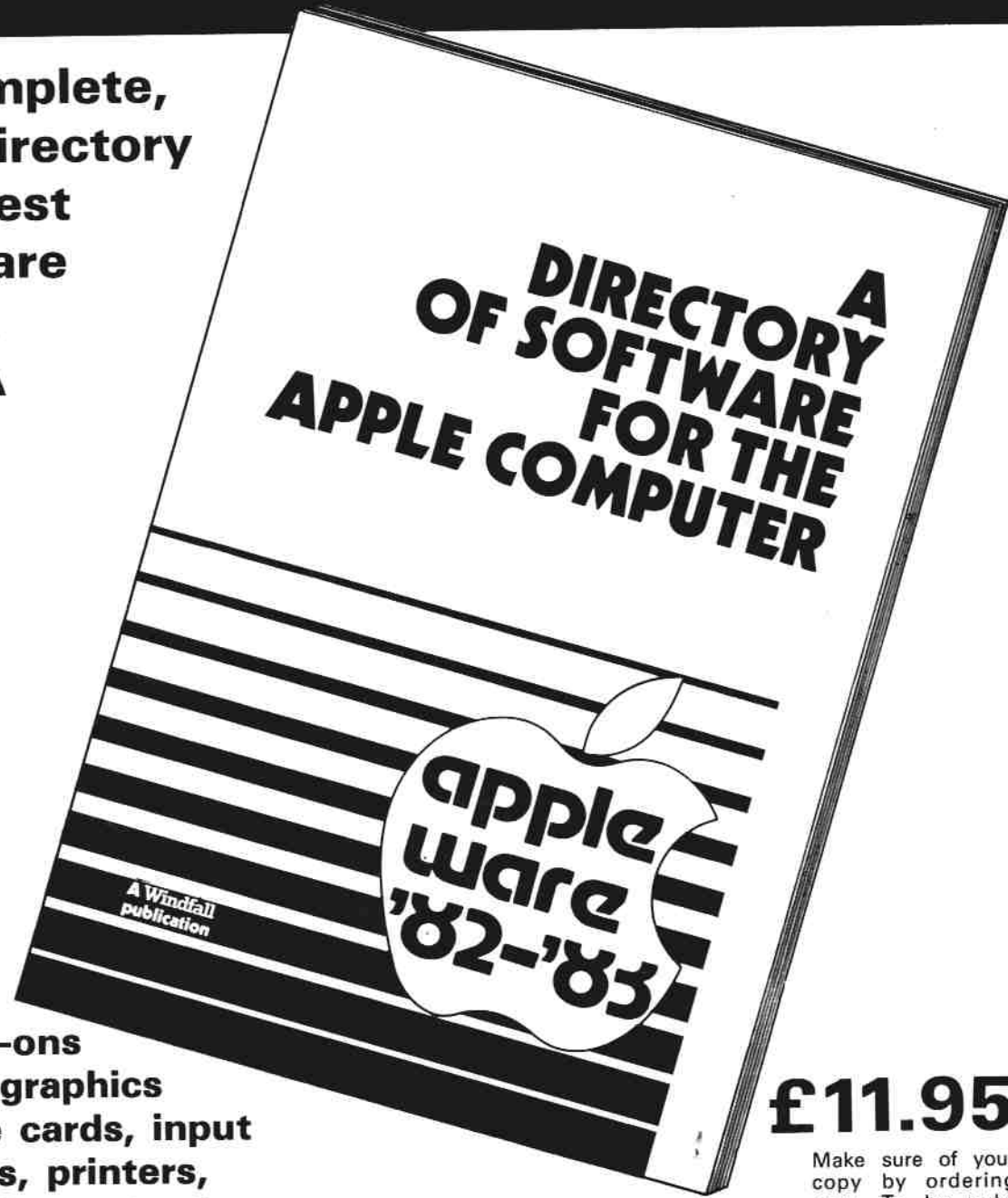
More than 1,000 apple programs described in detail

The only complete, up-to-date directory of all the latest Apple software from the UK and the USA

- ★ Business programs, from invoices to tax records.
- ★ Utilities, from assemblers to 3-D graphics.
- ★ Educational, from administration to science simulations.
- ★ Games, from astro adventures to strategy games.

PLUS!

A unique guide to hardware add-ons – data storage, graphics tablets, interface cards, input devices, monitors, printers, music and speech synthesisers



£11.95

Make sure of your copy by ordering now. To be published in August, 1982.

ORDER NOW!

Please send me copy/copies of Appleware '83 at £11.95

Payment: please indicate method (✓) Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd Postage 90p **TOTAL**

Name _____

Address _____

Signed _____

Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

Barclaycard/Visa

American Express

Card No. _____

Expiry Date _____

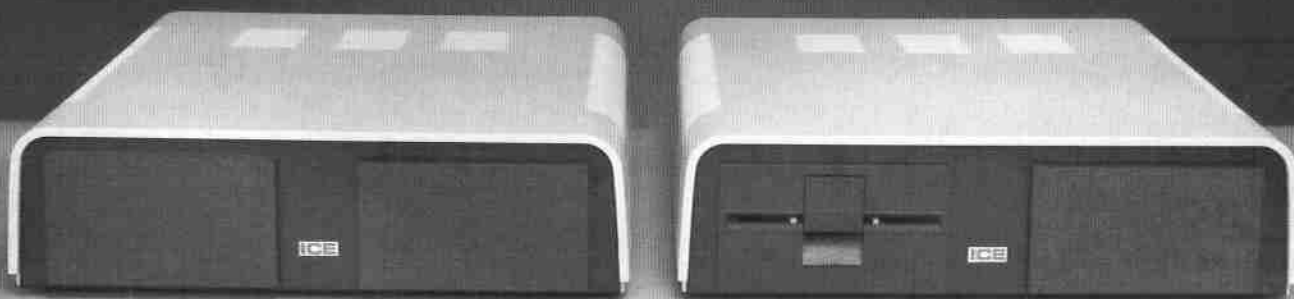
POST TO: Database Publications, Europa House, 60 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NV



5 1/4" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FROM ICE

**APPLE - SUPERBRAIN - IBM PERSONAL
S100 BUS & Z80-BASED MICROS**

FROM 3 TO 42 MEGABYTE CONFIGURATIONS WITH TAPE STREAMER BACKUP



ICE 16/18 Littleton Road, Ashford, Middlesex, TW15 1UQ
Telephone: 07842-47271/47171 Telex: 8952042 (DPCUSTG)

HARDWARE

16 Channel 8 bit A.D.C. (as reviewed this issue)	£86.45
6522 V.I.A. G/P I/F (as reviewed this issue)	£59.00
Software Driver for above with demo	£8.60
8 Channel Transducer Amplifier for A.D.C.	£446.00
Parallel O/P I/F with strobe, Microproducts	£29.96
Eprom Programmer for 2716 Eproms, Microproducts	£75.50
Adaptor 2716 Eprom to Apple main board, Microproducts	£11.20
12K Switch selectable ROM/Eprom card	£75.50
2 Channel A.D.C./D.A.C. with Music II Software	£187.50
Freqout Software (FFT) for 2 ch. A.D.C./D.A.C.	£37.50
B.M.C. 14" R.G.B. Colour Monitor	£239.00
Apple II R.C.B. I/F card for B.M.C. Monitor	£78.00
National Apple DOS Compat. D. Drive and Controller	£275.00
National Apple DOS Compat. D. Drive no Controller	£225.00
Epson MX80 FT/I Printer	£345.00
Epson MX80 FT/II Printer	£355.00
Epson MX82 Printer	£335.00
Epson MX82 FT Printer	£373.00
Epson MX100 Printer	£459.00
TEC Starwriter Model 40 Printer	£972.00
TEC Starwriter Model 55 Printer	£1298.00
Tractor Unit for TEC Printers	£127.00
B.D.T. Sheet Feeder	£647.00
Apple II/Centronics I/F for T.E.C. Printers	£84.00
Z80 Softcard with CPM/Basic	£184.00
16K Language card	£75.00
Versawriter Digitiser for Apple	£145.00
Apple PAL Colour card	£78.00

SOFTWARE

VISICALC DOS 3.3	£98.00
C.C.A. Database	£72.00
Wordstar (requires Z80)	£125.00
Mailmerge (requires Z80)	£40.00
Data Star (requires Z80)	£108.00
Supersoft (requires Z80)	£68.00
Calc Star (requires Z80)	£78.00
Zardax Word Processor	£150.00
Magic Window	£79.95
Wizard and the Princess	£16.00
Galactic Trader	£12.50
Air Traffic Controller	£15.00
AZ-FSI Flight Simulator	£17.00
Cadfram, Framework Analysis	£600.00

OFFICE SUPPLIES

5 1/4" Discs with reinforced centres (10)	£16.50
Disc Filing Box Size 35	£18.50
Disc Filing Box Size 85	£26.50

SPECIAL SERVICES

Printed Circuit Boards and/or Artworks produced to your design (or ours, for you). Design work also undertaken for APPLE II special purpose interface situations. Please write describing your requirement in detail.

**Overseas enquiries welcome
for distributorship.**

Above prices exclude VAT and shipping.

WILDPORT LTD,

7 Willow Rise, Kirkbymoorside, York. Telephone: 0751 32308 (Day or Night)

MICRO SPEED

The microspeed language system

Microspeed is a complete Forth Language System for the Apple II. Very fast processing speeds are obtainable by the use of an arithmetic processor card. This card has the additional benefit that it can be used for **APPLESOFT** and **PASCAL** programs.

Forth produces very compact code which is compiled into verbs, the extension of these verbs into a library can drastically reduce programming time.

Complete Forth manual with discs and processor card

£295.00 + VAT

DATABASE

169 High Street, Cheveley, Newmarket, Suffolk CB8 9DG.
Telephone: 0638 730625

Serial Interface Modem £86.00

SERIAL PORT variable baud rate, obeys normal Apple protocol.

MODEM PORT Kansas City tones, communicate with other Apples Via Telephone, Radio etc.

For full list of Apple peripherals contact:

STOCKPORT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

46 Boddens Hill Road,
Stockport, Cheshire.
Tel: 061-430 6277

(Dealers Welcome)

Jetstream - the fan

There wasn't much point in showing a picture of an Apple II fitted with a JETSTREAM fan. It fits inside the case, so you can't see it. You'd have trouble hearing it too, as it is almost silent in operation. You can fit it in less than a minute, and you won't have any extra switches. The fan module is Swiss-made, and moves 220 litres of air every minute. What's more, it sucks air through the computer, keeping it cleaner than blowers.

for just **£29.95** inc. VAT (+ £1.55 p & p)

C.W.O. to

number one computers

1 FRANCIS STREET, ST. HELIER, JERSEY

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME : TELEPHONE (0534) 77268

Advertisers in this issue

AP Systems	30	Number One	86
Apple Orchard	34	Ozwise	68
Avitek	64	Ormbeta	76
Abacus	68	Owl	80
CDS	12	Personal Computers	6
Computech	13	Pete & Pam	9/33
C/WP	25	P.C.W. Show	14-15
Cumana Ltd	48	Pact	16
Croeso	66	Pace	58
Crofton	66	Photonic	77
Call Apple	80	P.I.P.S.	77
Digisolve	51	Printronic	86
Dynatech	56	P.C.P.	86
Datarite	76	Quodport Ltd	74
DBM Systems	81	Ram	37
DDP Research	87	Sub Logic	8
Dark Star Systems	64	Spider	10, 11, 61
Database	86	Software Ltd	28
Electra	64	SBD	43, 74
Eicon	88	Symbiotic	56
Fletcher Dennys	7	Saville	75
G.B. Computers	31	Scotbyte	70
Glanmire	73	Stockport Research	86
Intelligence Research	20	Timedata	86
Interface Management	78	Time & People	68
ICE	85	Vlasak	2
Island Computer Services	74	Village Computers	75
Lux	75	Val Warden	78
Lama	79	Woodland Software	74
Leicester	81	Wildport	85
Microfocus	5	Zynar	4, 32
MD Software	12		
Mickie	64		
Mutek	78		
Meek Rose	68		

TRAVELPLAN THE APPLE II SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AGENTS

Controls and simplifies administration and accounting. Available now with new powerful invoicing, airline returns, ticket stock programs and word processor.

Complete Systems from **£3,995 to £6,000 + VAT**
On 3 to 12 meg hard disc.

Software only from **£500 to £1,250 + VAT**
Full set demonstration discs and manual **£30.00 + VAT**
Compliments Prestel Gateway and private viewdata reservations system.

For full details write or telephone:

PRINTRONIC LIMITED

Raglan, Gwent, NP5 2ET. Tel: (0291 690) 214

books "APPLE II WORD-PROCESSING" book

by Carol Poling

This 250-page publication is ideal for the businessman considering the use of a micro-computer for word processing, and in particular the Apple II. The hardware options for use with the Apple, such as 8" discs, 80-column cards, networks and shared resources are discussed, as are the CP/M and DOS operating systems. Printers: thermal, matrix, daisy-wheel, thimble and golf-ball are covered. 9 word-processing programs are described and evaluated, including Apple Writer, Easywriter and Wordstar, and 2 spelling checker programs are considered. £14.50 inc. postage.

"BAG OF TRICKS"

(inc. disc) £21.95 + VAT (£25.24)

Every book currently published about the Apple II is available from

PROTOCOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS,
49 Beckenham Lane, Shortlands, Bromley,
Kent BR1 3BE.

Telephone: 460 2580, 466 6982

APPLE II DRIVES

£155 inclusive VAT, U.K. Carriage

While stocks last

These are genuine Apple drives which have been refurbished and fitted with the latest DOS 3.3 modifications. Suitable for DOS 3.2, 3.3 and Pascal. Six months warranty, money refunded without question if not satisfied.

Sorry, but no controller cards available.

Visa and Access cards accepted.

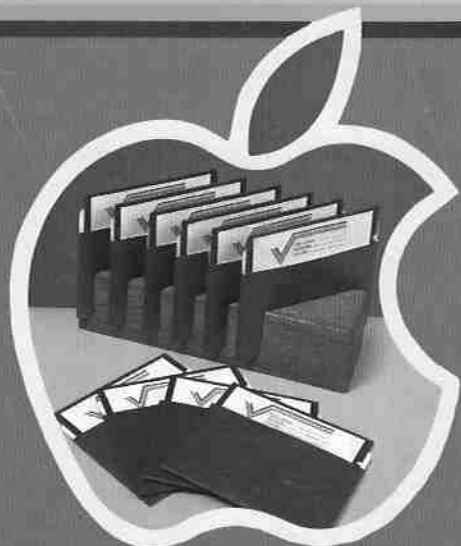
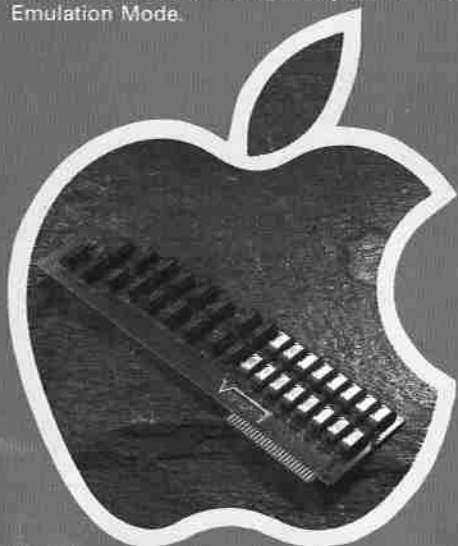
Timedata Ltd., 57 Swallowdale,
Basildon, Essex.

Tel: (0268) 411125

LET US INTO YOUR APPLE II

Ramex 128

- ★ 128 Memory Expansion Board using latest 64K Ram chips.
- ★ Supplied complete with Disk Emulation and Memory Management System for Apple DOS.3.3.
- ★ Memory Management System uses up to two existing 16K cards in your computer configuration.
- ★ Integer Applesoft firmware cards fully supported.
- ★ The Vergecourt Super Expander Software package allows the Ramex 128 to display *VISICALC WITH 136K* of memory.
- ★ Access times can be increased by as much as 300% in Disk Emulation Mode.



Software

- ★ Super Expander — using 128K Ram Board expands Visicalc to 136K usable memory
- ★ Expander — using 2 x 16K Ram Boards expands Visicalc to 50K usable memory
- ★ Consolidator — to consolidate your Visicalc worksheets
- ★ Manager — for relocation of DOS onto a second 16K Ram Board
- ★ Locksmith — bit copier to take back-ups of your vital programs.
- ★ Inspector — selection of necessary utilities.
- ★ Watson — the Inspectors assistant with additional utilities.

Disk Drives for Apple II

- ★ Three versions of this product currently available in either two, three or four pack configurations.
- ★ Capacity of 622K, 933K and 1244K bytes.
- ★ Maximum file sizes have therefore been increased to 311K bytes.
- ★ Integral switch made Power supply unit for much improved reliability.
- ★ Interface Board and Cable assembly included.
- ★ Formatted for IBM 3470 in 76 tracks.
- ★ Conversion capability between Shugart, Teac and Pertec single and Double Sided Drives.



Ramex 16

- ★ The first 16K Expansion Board for the Apple to incorporate on-board Ram re-fresh.
- ★ Language card capability to run Pascal, Integer, 56K CP/M etc.
- ★ DOS Relocation capability using 'The Manager' software by Vergecourt leaves approximately 45K of Motherboard Ram available.
- ★ Over 7000 sold worldwide and available through all major Apple dealers
- ★ Easy installation as no strap and header chip need to be connected.
- ★ Multiple boards can be used dependant upon application.

Visicalc is the registered trade mark of Visicorp
Apple II is the registered trade mark of Apple Computers Inc.

VERGECOURT LTD

 DDP RESEARCH & MARKETING

Reg Office: 17 Nobel Square,
Basildon, Essex SS13 1LP.
Telephone: 0268 728484
Telex: 995323

the 8" Apple

Eicon's dual 8" floppy disk drive system gives the Apple over 2 Megabytes of on-line capacity, enough, for instance, for 15000 items in stock control, or an integrated business system with several thousand accounts.

Of if you need the extra capacity of a hard disk, a single 1 Megabyte floppy disk drive can be an ideal back-up medium.

Eicon's intelligent disk controller, with its unique EDOS firmware, provides complete integration with standard Apple software. DOS, Pascal and CP/M are all fully supported.

With additional software, Eicon drives allow the Apple to read and generate both IBM and DEC floppy disk files.

Prices are from around £1200 to £1900. S100 Bus floppy disk systems are also available.

Software available from Eicon includes:

SYSTEMATICS FINANCIAL CONTROLLER SUITE

WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, DATASTAR etc.

STOP PRESS

New distributor appointed for Benelux: BIT COMPUTERS Antwerp 359800

Eicon disk systems have a full 12 months warranty, and are supported by the larger Apple Computer dealers throughout the UK. On-site maintenance is available if required.

Franchised distributor:

Access Data Communications Limited,
Tel: (0895) 30831, 59016, 59205

**Apple make the computer . . .
Eicon make the difference.**

EICON

RESEARCH

Eicon Research Limited, Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL. Telephone 0954-81825
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.